

NOVEMBER 18, 2010

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING RE: CHANGES TO
RADIATION PROTECTION GUIDELINES

NOVEMBER 3, 2010
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Changes to Radiation Protection Guidelines
 Public Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Los Angeles, California

Date: Wednesday, November 3, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-519

Pages 1-292

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 RADIATION PROTECTION STANDARDS WORKSHOP SERIES

5 + + + + +

6 PUBLIC MEETING ON THE POTENTIAL CHANGES TO THE NRC'S

7 RADIATION PROTECTION REGULATIONS AND GUIDANCE

8 + + + + +

9 WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2010

10 + + + + +

11 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

12 The Workshop Series met at the Four Points by
13 Sheraton, LOS ALAMOS International Airport, 9750
14 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, California, 90045, at 9:00
15 a.m., Daniel E. Hodgkins, Community Health Network,
16 Vice President, Community Benefit and Economic
17 Redevelopment, facilitating.

18 PRESENT FROM THE NRC:

19 JOSEPHINE PICCONE, PH.D., Director, Division of

20 Intergovernmental Liaison and Rulemaking

21 KIMYATA MORGAN BUTLER, PH.D., Health Physicist/Project

22 Manager, Division of Intergovernmental Liaison

23 and Rulemaking

24 DONALD A. COOL, PH.D., Senior Advisor, Radiation

25 Safety and International Liaison

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT:

2 ELLEN ANDERSON, Senior Project Manager, Nuclear Energy
3 Institute

4 DAVID APPLEBAUM, University of California Los Angeles
5 Medical Center

6 RICHARD BURKLIN, M.S., Health Physicist, EHS&L AREVA

7 SCOTT CARGILL, ASNT,, Radiation Safety Officer,
8 Quality Assurance/Quality Control, Valley
9 Industrial X-Ray and Inspection Services

10 ERIC GOLDIN, Southern California Edison

11 COLIN DIMOCK, Radiation & Laser Safety Manager, UCLA

12 LYNNE FAIROBENT, Manager, Legislative & Regulatory
13 Affairs, American Association of Physicists in
14 Medicine

15 CHARLES GOMER, PH.D., Professor & Radiation Safety
16 Officer, Department of Pediatrics, Children's
17 Hospital Los Angeles

18 ROGER GREGER, Conference of Radiation Control
19 Conference Directions, California Department of
20 Public Health

21 KATHLEEN KAUFMAN, Director, Radiation Management,
22 Office of Applied Sciences, Los Angeles County
23 Department of Public Health

24 KAI LEE, Associate Professor of Clinical Radiology,
25 University of Southern California Medical Center

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RALPH MACKINTOSH, PH.D., Chief Physicist, Radiation
2 Oncology, Hoag Memorial Hospital Presbyterian

3 MELISSA MARTIN, M.S., President, Therapy Physics, Inc.

4 DONALD MILLER, M.D., Chair, Professor of Radiology,
5 American College of Radiology

6 CHARLES PICKERING, Director of Safety and Occupational
7 Health, City of Hope Medical Center

8 LEONARD SMITH, M.S., Certified Health Physicist,
9 Perkin Elmer, Council on Radionuclides and
10 Radiopharmaceuticals

11 GEORGE M. SEGALL, M.D., SNM, Veterans Affairs Medical
12 Center

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(9:00 a.m.)

1
2
3 MR. HODGKINS: Good morning. Heedfully
4 you'll be exercising your voices a little bit more
5 than that through the next two days. Welcome. My name
6 is Dan Hodgkins. I'm the facilitator for this meeting,
7 and I'm real excited to be here.

8 This is the two day stakeholder workshop
9 on the potential changes to NRC's radiation protection
10 regulations and guidance and a lot of the
11 international Commission on radiological protection
12 publication 103. Is that good?

13 I wanted you to know, I have absolutely no
14 background in, what is this topic? Physics? Something
15 like that. I have no background. Why I've been chosen
16 is as a facilitator, and so what We're going to have
17 is a participatory meeting here and this participatory
18 meeting will include panelists, but as well as the
19 audience.

20 Okay? And we'll go through some of the
21 ground rules a little bit later, but first, I have the
22 distinct pleasure of introducing Dr. Piccone, who will
23 give you your introductory mark. Dr. Piccone?

24 DR. PICCONE: Good morning, and welcome. My
25 name is Josie Piccone. I'm the Director of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Division of intergovernmental liaison and rulemaking
2 at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3 Among other things, my Division
4 coordinates the review and planning of rulemaking
5 activities related to waste, materials,
6 transportation, storage, disposal, medicine, and
7 security.

8 We prepare regulatory analyses including
9 cost analyses on the impact of proposed regulations.
10 The staff and I welcome you to the second of three
11 facilitated roundtable workshops regarding potential
12 changes to NRC's radiation protection standards.

13 Changes, potential changes to move towards
14 the international radiation protection standards. The
15 first workshop was held last week in Silver Spring,
16 was well attended. A lot of interaction and
17 discussion. And We're hoping that that will be the
18 case today, as well.

19 The purpose of this meeting is to
20 understand the implications of making potential
21 changes to NRC's radiation protection standards.
22 However, it is important to note that the Commission
23 has not directed the staff to move forward with
24 rulemaking.

25 Rather, the Commission has directed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff to interact with stakeholders and glean
2 information on the potential impacts of the Rule so
3 that the Commission can make an informed decision on
4 any proposed rulemaking.

5 So, we need your help, and I encourage you
6 today to be candid. I have some experience with some
7 of you, so I know that that's the case. And, please
8 feel free to share your comments, perspectives, from
9 your areas of expertise.

10 We are looking for detailed information on
11 the potential impacts, the burdens, the benefits, of
12 any regulatory changes. I also want to encourage you
13 to provide comments in writing to the Federal register
14 notice, the Federal register is open until the end of
15 January, 2011.

16 And, we will be accepting comments until
17 that time. So, again, I welcome you. I hope you have a
18 very productive couple of days. And, I want, again, to
19 express my appreciation for you taking your time out
20 of your busy schedules to participate in this. And
21 with that, I turn it back to Dan, who will talk about
22 agenda and rules of play, I think.

23 MR. HODGKINS: That's right. Thank you so
24 much. Okay. So, good morning again. As I said, Dan
25 Hodgkins. I actually in my real life am a hospital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Administrator, so pretty familiar with hospital
2 issues, staff, those kind of things.

3 But, We're going to talk a little bit
4 about the ground rules for today's discussion. What
5 We're going to do, is We're going to invite the
6 panelists to have some discussion regarding each
7 issue, and then we'll open it up to the audience.

8 Now, I got to introduce a couple people
9 here. Sorry. This guy is taking pictures for
10 prosperity, or for my mom. She'll be so proud I'm
11 hanging out with physicists. Okay. First of all, Troy
12 Day, Transcriber.

13 And, we really need you to talk into the
14 microphones, okay, so probably the first part I'm
15 going to be testing that out and so for audience
16 members, please speak into the microphone. We have a
17 couple portable mics that we can use too, in case it
18 gets to be, you know, you're standing there and
19 there's a big line or something like that.

20 So, whatever makes everybody comfortable.
21 But speak directly into the microphones. For you guys
22 here, you can't do the side thing, all right? It looks
23 cool, you know, it looks like a, a great discussion
24 kind of prompt, but you got to speak directly into the
25 microphone, okay, or else our transcriber can't hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 PARTICIPANT: And, just in case, if for
3 some reason someone asks a question and it's not on
4 the microphone, if the person answering could repeat
5 the question, then we'll be sure to get it on the
6 tape, as well.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Terrific. Okay. The other
8 thing is that sometimes, maybe you don't want to stand
9 at a mic or say something. Kim has cards. Kim's right
10 there. We also have cards so that you can submit a
11 question, you know, for the panelist, or just to say
12 some things.

13 And we'll be discreet as possible with
14 those, because those might be some situations that
15 occur. Now, some other housekeeping. Bathrooms are out
16 the door. You can go right or left. We will try and
17 take breaks at the most appropriate time.

18 However, we do want to keep it pretty much
19 on time. As the agenda does say, it's open to
20 flexibility, but I think because it's public comment,
21 we do want to be as consistent as possible with the
22 agenda as possible.

23 Which means, like, We're going to practice
24 here just a little bit, okay. We're going to practice
25 with introductions. So there's like, almost twenty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panelists, so each one of you take one minute. That's
2 twenty minutes. Take three minutes, and that's an
3 hour.

4 So when you do those kind of things you
5 got to be respectful of the time and that's what I'll
6 be doing, okay? So, for the panelists, We're going to
7 try something here. I want you to introduce yourself,
8 and then how about, what do you expect to get out of
9 today?

10 Okay, and how you might want to
11 participate or what you want to hear about or what are
12 those issues and we'll go around, so introduce
13 yourselves so we can test out the mics, so this is
14 just a practice round, okay, and what you want to get
15 out of the day and who wants to start?

16 We're just going to go around the room.
17 Mr. Mackintosh, would you be kind enough to start?

18 PARTICIPANT: What you need to is push the
19 green button on the mic--

20 MR. HODGKINS: Green button. Push the green
21 button once, let's practice. There you go. Now let's
22 try it. Not working. You push it down, then let it go.
23 Try it. Oh, look, the red light--is that me? Sorry.

24 DR. MACKINTOSH: Now it's on. All right. My
25 name is Ralph Mackintosh, in spite of my name tag,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which says Robert. I am the chief of the physics
2 section at Hoag Memorial Hospital, Newport Beach,
3 California. And, my goal here today is to see that we
4 implement regulations that are practical and
5 reasonable.

6 MR. HODGKINS: And so we'll look for you
7 for some practical and reasonable comment. Next?

8 DR. SEGALL: My name is George Segall, and
9 I'm here as a representative of the society of nuclear
10 medicine. We have a 16,000 membership representing
11 nuclear medicine, physicians, technologists, and
12 scientists.

13 I'm also a physician, chief of nuclear
14 medicine at the veteran's hospital in Palo Alto, and
15 chair of the radiation safety Committee at Stanford
16 University. And I'm here to give input from the
17 physicians perspective as a representative of the
18 society.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you very much. Did the
20 audience hear that? So, Kai, into the microphone. Push
21 it towards you. We're going to get this down.

22 MR. LEE: My name's Kai Lee, I'm a
23 physicist with the university of southern California
24 medical center. I'm here to listen and also want to
25 see if the public opinion really counts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. You know, and it
2 sounds like We're going to be competing with something
3 next door. So, thank you. Go ahead.

4 DR. SMITH: Hello, I'm Leonard Smith. I'm
5 here to represent the Council on radionuclides and
6 radiopharmaceuticals. We are the major manufacturers
7 of materials that are used for medical diagnostics,
8 therapy, life science research, and quality control.

9 And, we have an interest on regulations,
10 how they apply to people who are handling radioactive
11 materials, as well as the environmental regulations,
12 and we have a concern in our industry that
13 increasingly the industry is becoming more global, so
14 our products go all over the world and also our staff
15 and customers are all over the world.

16 And, it's, we see a great benefit in
17 regulations becoming more international regulations,
18 but We've recognized that there are practical
19 differences in different areas that also need to be
20 accommodated and we have plenty of ideas of how that
21 could be done.

22 MR. HODGKINS: That would be great. In the
23 Washington D.C. forums, we did hear a lot from an
24 international perspective as well. So, I look forward
25 to hearing more from you on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. APPLEBAUM: Hi, good morning. My name
2 is David Applebaum. I'm the health physicist radiation
3 safety officer for Harvard UCLA medical center, and
4 I'm here to listen and learn.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Anything
6 specifically you want to learn or listen to?

7 MR. APPLEBAUM: I certainly like to know
8 how the ICRP view is taken by the individuals in this
9 room and particularly what an impact will have on
10 other hospitals other than my own if the NRC decides
11 to go in that direction.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Colin?

13 MR. DIMOCK: I'm Colin Dimock. I'm the
14 radiation safety officer at UCLA. I'm here to give the
15 perspective of a large research institution on how
16 these regulations, if they're enacted, would, if they
17 were made regulations, how they would impact our
18 operations.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Terrific. Thank you.

20 MR. GOLDIN: Good morning. I'm Eric Golden
21 with Southern California Edison. I'm mostly interested
22 in how our radiation protection performance fits in
23 with other folks in the radiation safety business.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks. Hey, Eric, and I
25 think we saw that in D.C. too, and that was a really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good conversation as far as from the medical
2 viewpoint, the industry, that what are the
3 similarities and differences, so, really count on you
4 to kind of highlight those. Interesting conversation
5 in D.C. for sure. Kathleen?

6 MS. KAUFMAN: Yes, I'm, I'm not, I guess
7 this mic's working, it's kind of blinking on and off.
8 I'm Kathleen Kaufman, I'm Director of L.A. County
9 radiation management. I'm also here representing the
10 conference of radiation control program directors,
11 particularly regarding how these changes might impact
12 x-Ray users.

13 And, I'm very curious to hear how some of
14 these things would be regulated since I'm a regulator,
15 and particularly when we look at things like, like,
16 five rem over ten years, how exactly are we going to,
17 going to do that from a regulatory perspective if
18 that's the decision.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

20 MS. ANDERSON: Good morning. I'm Ellen
21 Anderson from the Nuclear Energy Institute. And I'm
22 here to represent basically the power reactor section
23 of, of the community and We're here basically to, to
24 learn about the insights from the other stakeholders
25 as to how they feel about the potential changes to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Ellen. Familiar
3 face, and you know, there's a few familiar faces. I
4 think one of the things that I'd say is that, you
5 know, there were some conversations in D.C. that
6 probably need to be continued here or amplified so I
7 really count on those folks who participated in the
8 past to kind of help represent those folks at all so
9 it's not three separate meetings but there's some
10 continuity between the three and I'm looking to people
11 in the audience and folks on the panel to help us do
12 that, and Ellen, you're the ringleader. All right.
13 Robert?

14 MR. GREGER: Good morning. I'm Robert
15 greger, I'm a senior health physicist with the state
16 of California. I'm here today representing both the
17 state of California and the conference of radiation
18 control program directors, where I'm the chair of the
19 suggested state regulations for essentially the part
20 twenty regs.

21 I'm here to, as many other people have
22 indicated, to hear what everyone has to say and in
23 particular from the conference of radiation control
24 program director's standpoint, to generate information
25 on a position that the conference may take.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

2 MR. PICKERING: Good morning. I'm Chuck
3 Pickering, from the city of Hope National Medical
4 Center, and our institution is heavily involved in
5 research and development of new radiopharmaceuticals
6 as well as interventional radiology procedures, where
7 people get significant doses. So, I hope to at least
8 provide some of that perspective.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Terrific.

10 DR. GOMER: And I'm Chuck Gomer from
11 Children's Hospital, Los Angeles. And I'm here also to
12 participate in the potential discussions on the impact
13 of these possible regulation changes as it effects
14 both our staffs, our patients, and how the pediatric
15 community can learn from this, this two day workshop.

16 MR. HODGKINS: And, you know, if I could
17 just comment on listening and talking, because I, as I
18 go through, I see that there's a lot of folks from
19 health care here.

20 You know, I think it's pretty remarkable
21 sometimes if you're just quiet a little bit, the next
22 thing you know, someone says something that you wanted
23 to say, and I hope that that's the truth here. But
24 seriously if you don't hear what you want to hear,
25 step up to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On the other hand, let's not be redundant,
2 okay, so if I hear some redundancies I may stop you.
3 And I don't want to be rude, you know, and you can
4 tell me so because this is a conversation, this is not
5 a presentation. You know, I like to call it not the
6 sage on the stage but the guides on the side.

7 All right, so that's what this meeting is
8 about and hopefully we can get that going. Next?

9 MR. BURKLIN: Good morning. I'm Rich
10 Burklin. I work for Areva in Richland, Washington. We
11 make nuclear fuel for commercial reactors. Areva is an
12 international company. We send people all over the
13 world, and we are interested in, from an international
14 perspective as well. I'm here mostly though to provide
15 input from a fuel fabricator's perspective.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Excellent. And since you're
17 under represented, we need more conversation from you,
18 okay? Next.

19 DR. MARTIN: Good morning. My name is
20 Melissa Martin. I'm also one of those healthcare
21 people, as you classified us. I am, I run a consulting
22 medical physics group providing medical physics
23 services to many facilities throughout California.

24 I'm RSO at three medical institutions, and
25 I would, not to beat the drum, but yes, I'm here for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same concern that's been expressed before, how do
2 we, what effect this is going to have on the
3 interventional and nuclear medicine people when We're
4 combining exposures and what impact does it have.

5 I'm also the administrative Council chair
6 of the AAPM, and Government relations Committee is
7 part of the administrative Council for the physicists.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Welcome.

9 MS. FAIROBENT: I'm Lynn Fairobent, and I'm
10 the manager of legislative and regulatory affairs for
11 the American association of Physicists in Medicine,
12 and two points. One, the purpose and major focus of
13 this roundtable was to be on medical, so you are going
14 to hear a lot of redundancy, more than likely, in the
15 comments today.

16 Secondly, I was at the Washington
17 workshop, and I am most interested to hearing the
18 differences between what was raised from the primarily
19 the nuclear reactor focus, which is what the D.C.
20 primary focus of the roundtable was to be, and looking
21 forward to hearing, or reading, the transcript from
22 next week's meeting, which has an industrial focus for
23 the Houston meeting.

24 Couple of concerns, I think we need to
25 keep in mind that NRC cannot operate in an isolated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 world in the regulatory regime and in the Federal
2 system, and that we need to be sure that what's said
3 here today is transferred for other agencies and for
4 state adoption, or consideration.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Lynn.

6 DR. MILLER: Good morning. My name is
7 Donald Miller. I'm an interventional radiologist and
8 professor of radiology at the uniform services
9 university in Bethesda, Maryland.

10 I'm here representing the American college
11 of radiology, which is a professional association
12 representing approximately 34,000 radiologists,
13 radiation oncologists, interventional radiologists,
14 nuclear medicine physicians, and medical physicists.

15 I am vice chair of the safety Committee of
16 the American college of radiology and I am here
17 primarily to hopefully provide some perspective on the
18 potential effect of the proposed regulations on
19 interventionalists.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

21 MR. CARGILL: My name is Scott Cargill.
22 I'm, apparently I'm the lone wolf industrial
23 radiographer here in, representing this meeting. Yes,
24 there'll be a lot more in Houston, obviously. My, my
25 biggest hope out of this meeting is A, to learn some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of your side as well, obviously the medical side is
2 not my preview.

3 But, to also encourage not only those here
4 that are obviously offering input, but those that
5 aren't here, to become involved with regulatory
6 affairs. It's very easy to see a reg or a law come
7 down the pipe and rail against it.

8 But if we don't offer our input, the
9 regulators have no basis, they have no idea what it is
10 or how it will effect us in unforeseen ways. So,
11 hopefully, we'll all have some input and help the NRC
12 see the light.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks so much. You mean, on
14 the microphone? The light on the microphone? No--okay,
15 and here's the point, is that, we just got a sense of
16 just introducing yourself, you know, there were some
17 issues that came up, you know.

18 It was a good conversation, probably just
19 did last a half hour, but that's kind of how we'll
20 facilitate this conversation. All right, and the real
21 conversations, we'll open it up to the audience then
22 at that point, and you'll have an opportunity as well
23 to discuss the issue at hand and to have some input,
24 okay?

25 With that, I think I'm going to turn it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over as far as to Donald Cool to introduce the first
2 topic and some background and then we'll take it from
3 there. Dr. Cool?

4 DR. COOL: Thank you, Dan. All right, now,
5 listen. The first challenge for me for the morning is
6 to see if I can make the computer work. Somewhere on
7 here--all right. There we go. Yes.

8 First thing that we thought we would do is
9 try to provide a little bit of background on the
10 history of recommendations, the history of the
11 regulations, so that we all have a reasonably similar
12 starting point in terms of the discussions that We're
13 having today on possible changes.

14 In the one sense--

15 MR. HODGKINS: Hey, Don?

16 DR. COOL: --yes?

17 MR. HODGKINS: I have one question.

18 DR. COOL: Yes.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Can you tell them why you're
20 standing in front of there? Like, who are you to be
21 standing up in front of everybody.

22 DR. COOL: Well, I'm just some guy they
23 pulled off the street. That's me. I'm Donald Cool. My
24 present position is the senior advisor for radiation
25 safety and international liaison in the Office of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Federal and state materials environmental management
2 programs of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3 That's probably the longest title in
4 existence. In one sense, I have a very unique position
5 because I have the opportunity to get involved in lots
6 of different issues in radiation protection and many
7 of the things that our agency does on the
8 international.

9 I also have a bit of background with NRC.
10 I know many of you are on the table for many years of
11 activities. Been with the NRC for twenty eight years,
12 done uranium fuel licensing, worked materials
13 licensing inspection issues. Worked on our Office of
14 research in the rulemaking group.

15 Directed the NRC's program of licensing
16 inspection for all byproduct materials, and now, most
17 recently, this position in a variety of different
18 activities. Unfortunately, one of the things that that
19 means in the twenty eight years is that I was around
20 the last time we revised part twenty.

21 Somehow, I had wished that this was going
22 to be my daughter's turn at the wheel doing this, but
23 she was smarter and she decided to be a math teacher
24 in high school. So, here I am, once again, and that's
25 the process and just a little bit of background of why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am here, what We're going to try and do today.

2 So, let's start with some things and most
3 all of this is in or was in the Federal Register
4 notice, so hopefully it's not necessarily new, but
5 gets is all acquainted with the process. The
6 international Commission on radiological protection,
7 ICRP. You're going to hear a lot about them today, and
8 their recommendations.

9 Who are they? Well, they're actually an
10 independent charity, chartered in the United Kingdom,
11 have been in existence since the mid 1920's.
12 Originally focused on medical uses of radiation,
13 coming out of the very early days when, as people were
14 starting to use the early x-rays and other things,
15 they discovered that skin reddening and other effects
16 were happening in some of the radiologists.

17 And so they were chartered under the
18 international radiological society to be an
19 independent group that could start to put together
20 some recommendations. Over the years, they've done
21 that a whole bunch of times.

22 The ones that We're going to be
23 particularly interested in start in 1959, ICRP's
24 publication two. There was an update of that, actually
25 a very significant change, that happened in 1977,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ICRP's publication twenty six.

2 There was another Revision of that that
3 happened in 1990, ICRP publication sixty. And then
4 most recently, the update that was finished at the end
5 of 2007, ICRP publication 103. So there are a number
6 of sets of recommendations that have happened over the
7 years.

8 Those recommendations have reflect changes
9 in the science, they reflect the changes in our
10 understanding of the effects of radiation. Have--
11 reflected changes in what people thought would be
12 prudent safeties for protecting individuals.

13 The most recent recommendation, this is
14 with the ICRP had on, ICRP said what their intention
15 was in publication 103 was to consolidate and update
16 all the things that have happened since 1990. They
17 were very fond during the development process of
18 talking about all the different numbers of guidance
19 and materials and things that have been put out in
20 different forms for different specific kinds of uses
21 and this was an effort to try and consolidate all of
22 that, to update the science.

23 But, in the end, they found no major
24 fundamental changes in the understanding of radiation
25 risk. There were new tissue weighting factors, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation weighting factors reflecting continued
2 development and understanding how different portions
3 of the body react to radiation, the degree to which
4 cancer and other issues are developed.

5 Overall, the detriment radiation risk
6 still about 5% per sievert, as in 5% per 100 rem. You
7 will find us being mostly in U.S. units today,
8 although I know one of the issues that everyone would
9 love to have is, Don, when are you going to finally
10 have NRC move to the metric system.

11 Not anytime soon, I think is probably the
12 answer, because that actually gets you to the U.S.
13 Government's metrication policy and that's way above
14 my pay grade. But, roughly, overall, the same
15 detriment.

16 I think it's probably important right now
17 to note that that reflects the difference between ICRP
18 103, 2007, ICRP publication 60 in 1990. The radiation
19 detriment that was associated with the recommendations
20 from 1977, ICRP publication 26, was 1.25 per sievert.

21 So, there was a change in the
22 understanding of radiation risk that happened between
23 '77 and 1990. There's been no change since 1990. Why
24 is that important? Because the regulations that are in
25 place today are based on the 1977 recommendation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, their underlying, technical basis is
2 actually an older understanding of radiation risk, and
3 those risks have changed. That's one of the things
4 that the staff will have to consider, and part of what
5 we will be looking for, input and discussions on, is
6 changes in light of the underlying science.

7 One of the next things that happened in
8 ICRP publication 103 was a move from a process base to
9 a situation base. So you say, what's that? Well, most
10 of you have probably heard of practices and
11 interventions. The language that was in place back in
12 1977, it was a practice if you were doing something,
13 you were intervening, if you had something that was
14 not the way you wanted it to be and you wanted to fix
15 it.

16 Seems very logical, but for a lot of
17 people was kind of difficult to explain. ICRP moved to
18 a situation based. Basically three situations. Planned
19 situations, any place where upfront you could do the
20 planning for what you intended to do. So, most
21 everything that we're talking about here in licensed
22 activities is a planned situation.

23 There are existing situations. It exists,
24 it's out there, you have to decide whether or not you
25 want to do something to improve it from a radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection standpoint. One of the most obvious ones is
2 radon in homes. It exists, it's naturally occurring,
3 but the United States, as most every country in the
4 world, has programs associated with radon in homes to
5 try and deal with that situation.

6 And then there are emergency exposure
7 situations, something bad has happened and you need to
8 take immediate actions to try and return the situation
9 towards a more normal situation. Provide protection
10 for the individuals involved.

11 The ICRP was finally trying to have
12 stability, that is, the fundamental principles, as in
13 exposures should be justified, radiation protection
14 should be optimized, that is, doses should be low as
15 reasonably achievable, taking into account all the
16 different factors that may come into play, economic,
17 social, and otherwise.

18 And, exposures should be limited, at least
19 in situations where you can do the planning upfront.
20 The dose limits were unchanged. Again, that's a
21 reflection of ICRP's publication 103, to publication
22 60 in 1990. That's not a reflection that goes back to
23 ICRP's publication 26 in 1977.

24 Hence, another reason for some of the
25 discussions that we're having here today. So, how does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that translate to NRC's regulatory requirements? 10
2 CFR part 20, Rule that you all know and love, I'm
3 sure, our standards for protection against ionizing
4 radiation.

5 Contains definitions, requirements for
6 radiation protection programs, a requirement that
7 licensees reduce exposures as low as reasonably
8 achievable using procedures and engineering controls.
9 It has occupational dose limits, it has public dose
10 limits, it has requirements for monitoring, and it has
11 requirements for what has to be labeled.

12 It has requirements for what you have to
13 report to us, et cetera, et cetera. All that material
14 is in there. In addition to that, there are the
15 agreement state regulations. Agreement states are
16 states which under section 274 of the atomic energy
17 act, have formally entered into an agreement with NRC
18 and they assume the regulatory control for the
19 materials under that agreement.

20 NRC relinquishes control. That is, we
21 don't have control. California is an agreement state.
22 We don't come and inspect and license any of the
23 byproduct material facilities in California. Now, one
24 of the things that is excluded from the agreement is
25 the power reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, for those of you who have come up the
2 coast from Diablo Canyon, et cetera, yes you have an
3 NRC license. That's because the reactors are limited
4 to NRC jurisdiction. But for many of the things that
5 we will talk about today, it's actually the states
6 that have the regulatory authority, have the
7 regulatory requirements.

8 Those requirements have to be adequate and
9 compatible, and there is this wonderful process for
10 looking at what is adequate and compatible and
11 defining what it is, how strict that needs to be, in
12 some cases, like dose limits, and some of those things
13 which have incredible transboundary implications, it
14 has to be essentially identical.

15 And, there are other things where they do
16 not have to be quite so closely aligned, the states
17 can in fact be more restrictive in certain situations,
18 and that occurs. There are, in addition to that, in
19 the NRC regulations, specific requirements in part 30
20 and the whole series of those numbers and part 40 and
21 50 and 60 and 70, for by-product materials and source
22 materials in the reactors and waste disposal and fuel
23 cycle facilities.

24 Some of those also contain requirements
25 that are related to radiation protection. In fact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of those requirements were not updated the last
2 time NRC changed the regulations, hence why We're in a
3 bit of an interesting situation today.

4 The last time we did part 20 was completed
5 in 1991. It took twelve years, because the effort was
6 actually started shortly after ICRP put out
7 publication 26 in 1977. That update changed the things
8 that were in part 20. It changed things that were
9 cross-references in many of the other places.

10 So, if you go back and look at the old
11 Federal Register, that's actually a cover from the
12 original publication in, from the Office of Federal
13 Register. Lots of those sorts of changes. But it did
14 not go and change some of the other requirements,
15 where there were separate explicit dose criteria or
16 radiological criteria in some of the other parts.

17 So, there are places in the NRC regs that
18 still go back to ICRP publication 1 and 2. That
19 includes some of things in the byproduct program, for
20 doing generally licensing and the requirements that
21 have to be looked at there. That gets you to think
22 like the waste classification, and the waste disposal.

23 It gets you to what's considered as the
24 ALARA design criteria for reactors, part 50, Appendix
25 I. So there's some stuff out there that is very, very,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very old. And then there's the stuff that's in part
2 20, which now goes to 1977, but in addition to that,
3 there are licensees today who are using the, through
4 specific license amendments, the updated methodology
5 and scientific information that came out from 1990 and
6 the years following ICRP publication sixty.

7 Because, in fact, due to some of the
8 changes in the science, it was advantageous for some
9 types of licensees, particularly the uranium fuel
10 fabrication facilities, to move to adopt those newer
11 dose coefficients and things as part of their program.

12 The NRC Commission agreed that we should
13 allow licensees to do that if they made that in
14 totality for their program. There was no cherry
15 picking allowed. If you were going to use the newer
16 methodology you had to use the newer methodology.

17 But the net result of that is, that if you
18 look at the NRC activities, there are three
19 generations of recommendations and scientific
20 information that are all in place and operational at
21 the same time today. By the way, the situation is
22 this, just that bad, if you look at the larger,
23 Federal Government scheme.

24 You have the Department of Energy, who is
25 just still in the process of updating some of their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory requirements to adopt ICRP publication 60,
2 or pieces of it. The occupational piece came out a
3 year or so ago. They're still working on the public
4 piece.

5 You have some of the organizations that
6 are with ICRP 26, 1977, like ourselves, and you have
7 things that go all the way back to ICRP publication 1
8 and 2. EPA is generally applicable environmental
9 standards, like 40 CFR 190, and some of the other
10 things, still based on ICRP 1 and 2.

11 The Federal guidance for members of the
12 public still goes back to ICRP 1 and 2. The
13 occupational guidance actually now has been updated
14 and reflects ICRP 26. OSHA, their regulations and
15 radiation protection are a copy of the NRC regulations
16 from 1966, and are still ICRP publication 2.

17 So, within the Federal family, there's
18 also a huge discrepancy, and just so that we can have
19 this as a point of reference, there are lots of
20 discussions going on, not only within NRC, but with
21 all the agencies about what is necessary to try and
22 move an update so that we can try and improve the
23 consistency in this process.

24 Now, can I promise you that EPA will
25 update their requirements and OSHA will update their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements and we will all move to a new place where
2 We're all the same and happily arm in arm with
3 everything exactly identical? No. I can make no such
4 promises. I have no such control over some of the
5 other Federal agencies.

6 But we are in a dialogue on that
7 discussion. So, we put out part 20 in 1991. There were
8 three years to implement it in 1994, it was a
9 significant change. The rest of the world had started
10 into the process of adopting ICRP publication 60.

11 The European union had adopted their
12 Directive for basic safety standards. The
13 international atomic Energy had adopted an update of
14 their basic safety standards, and the rest of the
15 world moved towards ICRP publication 60. New dose
16 limits, all the dose coefficients, all that
17 information.

18 By the time we got to around 2000, the NRC
19 staff started looking at this issue. There had now
20 been enough time for people to have gotten comfortable
21 with implementing the changes made in 1991, they said,
22 well, is it time for the NRC to start updating part 20
23 again, because the rest of the world is doing this,
24 where do we need to go in this process.

25 The U.S. is beginning to get questions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hey, when are you going to get around to updating your
2 requirements? We took a look at the process. We
3 actually went to our commissioners in 2001 and
4 provided them some background and said, Commission,
5 yes, the rest of the world has moved, but we think
6 it's probably a good idea wait right now because we
7 know ICRP is already beginning to talk about what a
8 new consolidated update set of recommendations might
9 look like.

10 And there was some really interesting
11 discussions going on at that point which could have
12 made substantial changes in the ICRP recommendations.
13 So we suggested, rather than us starting the process
14 now, let's wait, let's see where ICRP comes out, so
15 that we don't end up behind the 8 ball again and have
16 another regulation that is just coming to finishing up
17 when ICRP gets around to putting a new set of
18 recommendations out, and We're behind once again.

19 Commission said, that's probably a good
20 idea. Monitor what ICRP does, don't expend any
21 resources working on a technical basis for a new
22 rulemaking, let's wait and see. All well and good. We
23 worked on that. Little did we know it was going to
24 take ICRP seven years to get done with the
25 recommendations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because they didn't come out until
2 December of 2007. Staff, as good staff, keeping track
3 of all their due dates and requirements, we went off
4 and we did an analysis and we went to the Commission
5 in December of 2008, said, Commission, yes, there are
6 a whole series of issues which seem to warrant at
7 least a consideration of whether NRC should change
8 it's regulatory requirements.

9 We recommend to you that you have the
10 staff begin a dialogue with the stakeholders and begin
11 developing the technical basis that would be necessary
12 for any regulation change. Remember, the Commission
13 told us not to expend any resources developing a
14 technical and regulatory basis back in 2001.

15 So, all of the underlying work that would
16 be necessary to support a Rule wasn't being done.
17 That's what we recommended to the Commission.
18 Commission, on April 2nd, thankfully, it was not April
19 Fool's Day, said, Commission, staff, we agree with
20 you. Go off and start to explore the implications of
21 appropriate and scientifically justified.

22 Nice, large, big words. Why do I have
23 those words on there like that? That's explicitly what
24 the Commission told us in that staff requirements
25 memorandum, how the Commission gives the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance.

2 Greater alignment. Notice that doesn't say
3 adopt. This is not a question of whether We're going
4 to go adopt it and We're just asking all of you to say
5 nice things before we go off and do that.

6 No, We're not there. It's a question of
7 what may be appropriate, and what are the benefits and
8 the burdens and the implications of revising any of
9 that regulatory framework.

10 The system is working today. People are
11 not being overexposed. There's not people dying of
12 cancer in large quantities that all the
13 epidemiologists and otherwise finding that the
14 radiation protection system works.

15 So, there's adequate protection. So, what
16 are the benefits, what are the implications, what are
17 the right things to do at this point, given all of the
18 things that have happened scientifically and otherwise
19 for the United States to do?

20 So, staff--

21 MR. HODGKINS: Can we interrupt and just
22 see if there's any other historical perspective?

23 DR. COOL: Sure.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. So, from the panel, I
25 mean, you've just heard a historical perspective on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how we got here today, and I guess there may be some
2 historians--I don't want to rewrite history. But, is
3 there some input that anybody has as far as a
4 historical perspective and we'll just go around the
5 table as far as meaningful or cogent to this
6 conversation. Who's going to start? Kathleen, I'm
7 going to start with you in the corner.

8 MS. KAUFMAN: My only comment on it is that
9 it takes the states, or at least some states,
10 including California, some years to implement changes
11 in order to align with what NRC has done.

12 So, our Revision of part 20 was
13 implemented into our regulations in 1994. So, it, it's
14 a little bit later. It certainly was a, a, a, there
15 were some changes in part 20 that impacted our, our
16 licensees.

17 And, We've made some changes subsequent to
18 the even 1994. So whenever we do that, we always run
19 into dual issues. One, is how is it impacting our
20 licensees. And two, is how are we going to regulate
21 that.

22 And so that's, a, a, a, as I mentioned
23 before, that's kind of our main concern for this as
24 well.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen, any historical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective? So you're just going to pass? Robert?
2 Pass? Charles? Pass? Charles? Nothing? No historical
3 perspective that you want to add? Okay. Now, let's
4 throw it up into the audience, as far as, is there any
5 historical perspective you want to add? Can you get to
6 the microphone please?

7 PARTICIPANT: Thank you very much. The ICRP
8 recommendations are all based on the linear no
9 threshold assumption.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Can I just interrupt for one
11 second? You got to identify yourself first.

12 PARTICIPANT: My name is Carol Marcus. I'm
13 a radiation biologist and a nuclear medicine physician
14 and spent two terms as a consultant to the NRC.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Welcome.

16 PARTICIPANT: The linear no threshold was
17 adopted in 1959, mainly on political grounds because
18 many countries wanted to see an end to atmospheric
19 nuclear testing. There were never data supporting the
20 idea that every atom had a finite possibility of
21 killing you with cancer.

22 It was just a convenient assumption, and
23 unfortunately, I think, has been frozen into
24 pseudoscience. Today, there are several thousand
25 papers on radiation hormesis, that is, beneficial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects at low does.

2 No question about moderate and high dose.
3 Those are dangerous. But, there appears to be a
4 tremendous lack of really good evidence of any bad
5 effects at low dose. I have here two textbooks written
6 on radiation hormesis.

7 I find it amazing that ICRP simply will
8 not even look at this subject. It reminds me of when
9 the catholic church said the earth was flat and
10 Galileo said no, it was round, and they nearly killed
11 him. I think we have to look at science.

12 As Dr. Cool says, the commissioners want
13 us to look at science. Unless there is compelling
14 evidence that people are dying from five rem
15 radiation, I don't think we should be really
16 considering change at all.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Hopefully we will
18 not get to the Galileo part in this program. Okay.
19 Anybody else from the audience want to add a
20 historical perspective? Maybe not going as far back as
21 Galileo. Anybody? Okay. So--yes, please.

22 PARTICIPANT: If you want to take my
23 picture I've got to button my jacket up.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Got to look good for mom.

25 PARTICIPANT: There you go. My name is Chad

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mitchell, I'm a medical physicist. I'm here
2 representing the U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and
3 Surgery. I just want to quickly point out that in ICRP
4 publication 103 in table 8.7.1, it does say
5 uncertainties are considerable and knowledge of these
6 biological effects is growing but is currently
7 insufficient for radiation protection purposes. So,
8 you want to go so far as hormesis, but just to say
9 that the ICRP, Dr. Cool clearly pointed out
10 recommendations. Thank you.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks so much for your
12 input on the historical perspective. Dr. Cool, take it
13 away.

14 DR. COOL: Okay. Thank you. And, just to
15 follow up on that, the, the couple of comments that we
16 had. ICRP in publication 103, the gentleman just noted
17 parts of the work, was actually kind of careful, I
18 think, in saying that, yes, it was based on a linear
19 no threshold assumption for purposes of constructing a
20 regulatory program.

21 They did not actually go and say they
22 entirely and completely believed it, and in fact some
23 of the other things they said, particularly around the
24 use of collective dose, would lead you to believe that
25 it's maybe or maybe not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, that's out there. I would welcome as
2 we go through these discussions that we talk about the
3 implications. If we wanted to go to something besides
4 a nonlinear system, what would that mean to the
5 regulations or otherwise? So, we'll see how that
6 proceeds.

7 So, to finish off the sort of general
8 introduction and why We're here today, okay. Phase
9 one, the first year or so, coming up to now, we made
10 numerous presentations to different organizations,
11 many of your societies and different groups would come
12 out and talk to.

13 Those were nice sort of one on one
14 interactions. We've heard a lot of input and
15 information. We invited a bunch of comments, people
16 provided some comments on the record. We had a
17 dedicated web address by the way. That is still
18 active, still useful.

19 You will continue to find it in the
20 current Federal register, so you can use that for
21 sending us comments. All of that comes together in
22 what We've nicknamed phase two. That's where we are
23 today.

24 To get all of the groups around the table.
25 Now, we can't have everybody all around the table

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simultaneously, so as was mentioned by Dr. Piccone a
2 little bit earlier, we had a first meeting in D.C.
3 There was a bit more reactor flavor.

4 In fact, there was one whole day devoted
5 to the reactor issues, which are not going to be
6 repeated here in L.A. We are in L.A. these couple of
7 days and we have rather deliberately tried to provide
8 more spaces for the different medical groups because
9 you are a huge and very important constituent.

10 And next week, on Monday and Tuesday,
11 we'll be down in Houston, and our poor lone colleague
12 here, we will have many of the folks in well logging
13 and radiography and other industrial groups down there
14 to provide us a bit more of a focus from that
15 standpoint.

16 Having said that, this is not a medical
17 meeting. And what I'm very much in hopes is that
18 everyone can listen to each other, reflect to each
19 other, tell what will work and not work from their
20 particular perspectives.

21 We have found that it is so useful to
22 engage the variety of people around here in the
23 various discussions. What will, what will work in a
24 particular situation or not. Our objective is to hear
25 from you on the issues and options.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In many sense, I'm going to hold up a
2 mirror when a question is asked and said good
3 question, what do you think. The whole point of this
4 is to try and explore in detail the uses and the
5 develop the information that's going to be needed by
6 the staff when we go back to the Commission late next
7 year with some recommendations on how to proceed on
8 some of the key issues.

9 Now, why did I say that sort of carefully
10 and slowly? In one sense, and this sounds a little bit
11 facetious, it's not sufficient to just say no or just
12 say yes or all of that. I'm sure if we wanted to just
13 do a poll, we could go around the room, we could go
14 through each of the issues in about fifteen minutes or
15 so.

16 We could have yes no yes no yes no, we
17 would have had our little bit of a straw poll and we
18 could all leave. Unfortunately, that doesn't help to
19 actually write down why. It's not possible for us as
20 the NRC staff to go back to the Commission and say
21 there should be no change to the dose limits, there
22 should be an update to the science, there should be
23 whatever the things might be, because everybody said
24 so.

25 Okay, very nice, we have to explain to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them why. What was the reason behind it. Both the pros
2 and the cons. Now, in many cases, certainly in D.C.,
3 most everyone was saying we don't really think you
4 should change the dose limits.

5 Okay, I understand that too. I need for
6 you to help understand why from this technical and
7 scientific standpoints, the impacts that are
8 associated with change and why that is not appropriate
9 policy for the Commission to have.

10 I'm not saying this with any bias. I don't
11 have a view yet. Okay, so we all have our own personal
12 views and things, all that's fine. But we have to
13 develop a record to be able to provide some
14 recommendations, and there are other things going on.

15 The Commission is well aware that the rest
16 of the world has moved to adopting these updated
17 recommendations. The Commission gets pressure from
18 external sources, particularly internationally, to
19 move to update the requirements.

20 Just on Friday of last week, a two week
21 special international atomic energy agency mission,
22 call it integrated regulatory review service mission,
23 came in, they spent two weeks looking at the NRC
24 regulatory programs related to the reactors.

25 One of the things they looked at in detail

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was regulations and guidance, and one of the things
2 they reported out is a specific suggestion was for the
3 Commission to continue and complete it's process to
4 updating it's requirements to align with international
5 recommendations.

6 So the Commission is getting other views,
7 and so what has to come together is a fully informed
8 discussion in order for them to make some decisions.
9 So what will come next? We'll say this now, we'll say
10 this again at the end.

11 Let's spend a couple days, We're going to
12 develop some information, the staff will have to go
13 off and assemble all those viewpoints and discussion.
14 We go to the Commission with an issues paper. The
15 Commission will have to give the staff some direction
16 on how to proceed.

17 That could range from, We're not going to
18 do a rulemaking at all, just don't bother doing
19 anything, to do a rulemaking and on these key issues
20 take this sort of direction based on the policy
21 materials that you've provided to us.

22 Once we have that direction, and if it is
23 for doing some type of rulemaking, then the staff will
24 have to complete the development of the technical
25 basis, prepare a proposed Rule, and then it goes into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the formal administrative procedure process of notice
2 and comment and comment resolution.

3 So this is by no means the end of the
4 discussion. It's only another point in the discussion.
5 And that completes what I wanted to do in terms of
6 background, see if there were any questions on the
7 process and activities before we start to get into the
8 first of the technical issues. Thank you, Dan.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Don. And as far as
10 what We're trying to do at this point, you know, is
11 the process. But, one of the things I want to say is
12 if you have some input into the process, we need it,
13 we want it, and at the end of the day, today you'll
14 have an opportunity. At the end of tomorrow you'll
15 have an opportunity as far as some feedback.

16 But, what I'd like to do right now is,
17 again, go around the room and, and just get your
18 feedback as, is, if this is good process to go
19 through, and if there's any recommendations to change
20 it at this point. And Lynn, you want to start?

21 MS. FAIROBENT: Sure. Hey, Don, are the
22 slides from these workshops posted on the website?
23 Because I had difficulty finding them if they are.

24 DR. COOL: They will be, in the wonderful
25 ways in which the electrons help us, they are in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process of being posted. Kim, are they now up? For the
2 first meeting. What happens is at the conclusion of
3 the meeting, we all went back to white flint, and we
4 immediately started the process of getting all of the
5 materials from the first meeting into our document
6 management system and made publically available. It
7 doesn't happen in one day, but they are, should be
8 available now.

9 MS. FAIROBENT: Kim, are they under the, a
10 session number that's in the Federal Register, because
11 if so, I could not find them this morning. Kim, Kim
12 said they have a unique session number. Could you guys
13 provide that?

14 MR. HODGKINS: Is there an answer to that
15 question?

16 PARTICIPANT: I'll provide it to you during
17 one of our breaks. I'll look it up and provide it to
18 you.

19 MR. HODGKINS: So, just the point is,
20 posting it on the internet and the website as many
21 places as people can find it.

22 PARTICIPANT: And the transcripts from the
23 first meeting will be available somewhere around
24 November 12th or thereafter. And, ten to twelve days
25 after this meeting, and after the Houston meeting. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a ten day turnaround on the transcripts.

2 MS. FAIROBENT: My point is that I think
3 that the slides would have been beneficial for those
4 perhaps who could not be here to have ahead of time if
5 they were attending today's meeting or next week's
6 meeting, and as we all know, and I sit on the atom's
7 users group, it is not always easy to find it when a
8 session number's changed depending on when it's posted
9 or what is posted.

10 So, perhaps Don, maybe NRC as they did for
11 the cesium chloride issue and safety culture, perhaps
12 it would be worth a separate dedicated website on this
13 issue and all the materials could just be posted once,
14 just as a potential change for process.

15 DR. COOL: Okay, thank you. I think it's
16 quite possible for us to TR and put it on the web
17 pages that we have for radiation protection. We're
18 mandated by our internal procedures to have it in that
19 wonderful document management system. So, rather than
20 an or, I think it's an and. But with that, it's a good
21 suggestion. Thank you.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Lynn. Hey, let's
23 change it up and go around the other way. Melissa? Any
24 comment on process? Comment on process?

25 PARTICIPANT: Well, I, I think that's an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excellent idea, that you, getting the public input
2 before, before you go ahead with the regulations. The
3 NRC's been doing this type of thing for a number of
4 years now, and I think it's very helpful.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.

6 PARTICIPANT: Don, thank you for the
7 overview. It was very helpful. The, the issue I wanted
8 to bring up, and it was in some of the background
9 material, related to the risk estimates that you
10 mentioned. And just for clarification purposes, NRC
11 is, is looking at this ICRP suggestions, but are the
12 risk estimates U.S. risk estimates versus worldwide
13 estimates, and what differences are there? And is that
14 significant in our discussion and in our thoughts.

15 DR. COOL: An excellent question, excellent
16 question. Because the answer is, no, not exactly. So,
17 let me use just a moment to explain a little bit, and
18 we will get into more of it later in a couple of
19 places.

20 Currently, the ICRP is working on updating
21 their dose coefficients and calculations based on the
22 tissue weighting factors and radiation weighting
23 factors. They use a worldwide average sort of mixture
24 person so that the relative rates of cancer induction
25 in various organs and tissues represent sort of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statistical average throughout the world.

2 We know there are differences in Asian
3 populations and Caucasian populations and other
4 things. In parallel with this, going on right now
5 today, with the lead of the U.S. environmental
6 protection agency, is work to looking at updating the
7 dose coefficient and the radiation risk estimates
8 based on a U.S. population.

9 They will use, I understand it, the same
10 tissue weighting factors, generally speaking. They
11 will use the same radiation weighting factors.
12 However, they will use updated and U.S. information
13 related to the various statistical induction of
14 cancers in the U.S. population.

15 They will also more explicitly bring in
16 some of the risk information from the National academy
17 of sciences BEIR VII report. That work has been
18 ongoing, as I said now, for a couple of years. They
19 have actually been through their science advisory
20 Board process, developing what they nicknamed the blue
21 book.

22 It's a rather massive document which is
23 their methodology for radiation risk estimation. That
24 will eventually be used to update their risk numbers
25 in Federal guidance reports 13, as EPA moves directly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from radiation exposure to risk.

2 They will also be updating Federal
3 guidance report eleven, the dose coefficients. So
4 there is an ongoing process. I am told that for the
5 most part the changes are very minor, and very small.
6 But there will be some small differences.

7 One of the ones that I think many of you
8 will want to keep particularly watchful over is the
9 radiation risk number that's associated with beta
10 particles and very low energy gamma, or x-Ray. The
11 fluoros, tritium, some of those things. Because, the
12 BEIR VII report and through the science advisory
13 Board, EPA is looking at changing the Unit
14 coefficient, which is a one for ICRP, to 1.7 to 2 for
15 tritium and very soft x-Ray.

16 So, that could potential have some rather
17 significant implications in tritium dosimetry and
18 issues and we know that nobody ever worries about
19 tritium anyplace--no, okay--and no one ever has any
20 low energy x-Ray that they worry about, okay, so stay
21 tuned.

22 What I'm telling is materials, they are
23 publically available through the EPA website. I'd have
24 to do a bit of searching to get you a specific web
25 address for those materials, but they have gone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the science advisory Board process. They are
2 not final.

3 So, it's not that they have actually
4 changed those numbers yet, but that there is a strong
5 consideration and it actually has been recommended and
6 approved by EPA science advisory Board. Excellent
7 question that we'll need to keep in mind. Thank you.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Is there any followup you
9 want from that? Okay. Terrific, so We're focusing sort
10 of on the process. For you physicists, what's a small
11 change, when you're talking about atoms and itty bitty
12 bitty things, what's a small change? All right,
13 Charles. Any process questions? Pass? Pass? You'd like
14 to say something? Microphone.

15 DR. SMITH: This is Len Smith. Small
16 change, with 10% is definitely small change, but it's
17 a factor of two, 100% is a big change.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

19 PARTICIPANT: Question. What do you mean by
20 very low energy x-Ray? How do you define very low?

21 DR. COOL: That's also a good question.
22 Unfortunately, it has been long enough since I read
23 the EPA thing that I can't tell you what energy range
24 that actually applied to. We can try to find out and
25 get back to you, but I don't want to quote a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now because I don't remember.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Followup? Okay. Process,
3 process. Now opening it up to the audience. Is there
4 any process issue that you, is there a better way for
5 us to conduct this meeting, for future meetings or
6 information that you feel like would have helped you
7 be informed in this situation? You're good?

8 So, you get the idea how this is going to
9 work? Comfortable? Good, because now we get a ten
10 minute break. And before we start the meeting of the
11 program, just to give you guys and opportunity to do
12 that. Now, it is a ten minute break. Last time in D.C.
13 it went to fifteen. I'm saying it's ten.

14 So, it's 9:35. Let's do 9:45, we'll be
15 back in the room. Appreciate it. Bathrooms out there.
16 You can get coffee, I think, in the back, there, and
17 have a nice ten minute break. Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, the above entitled matter
19 under investigation went off the record at
20 approximately 9:35 a.m. and returned at approximately
21 9:45 a.m.)

22 MR. HODGKINS: Okay, We've got people in
23 their seats, so I'm going to turn it back over to Don
24 and he'll take over.

25 DR. COOL: All right. Welcome back,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone. Now we'll start to talk about the first of
2 the major issues that we had on the agenda. The
3 process that we're going to use here, I'm going to tee
4 this up if you will with a short background on the
5 discussion.

6 Then, we'll get to the options that were
7 in the Federal Register notice and available for you.
8 And at that point we will go to the discussion, start
9 working through all of your views on those options.

10 You will see in the slides that there are
11 several slides at the end, which are the specific
12 questions we had in the Federal Register notice. When
13 we've gone through all of the discussion that you want
14 to have around the options and the issues and the
15 things that you want to raise, we'll use those
16 questions just as a way of making sure that we've
17 touched any points or any other ideas that people want
18 to bring up so that we have the record complete.

19 So, the first topic, effective dose and
20 numerical values, we've sort of combined these two
21 because they're pretty well linked, almost inexorably
22 linked in the sense that this is where we look at
23 what's happened in the updated methodologies for
24 calculating dose and the kinds of doses and the kinds
25 of representation that we would use in the regulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, what is total effective dose? I was
2 asked in the run up to these meetings, somebody said,
3 can you help me understand what TEDE actually is,
4 versus what TED is. Okay. That's, that's a really good
5 question. Probably worth is all making sure We're on
6 roughly the same page to start with.

7 ICRP, 1977, said that the limit should
8 apply to the sum of the effective dose equivalent from
9 external exposures and the committed effective dose
10 from internal exposures, as in, the limit applies to
11 the sum of all the kinds of exposures the body could
12 get.

13 Now, the NRC, being a good regulatory
14 agency, said, well we can't write that entire phrase
15 out every time we use it in the regulations. And so,
16 like all good Federal organizations, we created an
17 acronym. Hence, TEDE and CETE and TODE and some of
18 those other things.

19 And, I know comedy hasn't worked so far
20 yet, but I don't mean a little fuzzy bear and I do not
21 mean an amphibian. Okay. Well at least a couple people
22 laughed that time. All right.

23 But it is fundamentally, the external dose
24 and as the NRC originally put it, it was the external
25 dose as the deep dose equivalent, as in the point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's most highly exposed on the body, usually the
2 collar badge, although sometimes it would have to be
3 the top of the head, if you were in a field that was
4 directly over your head, et cetera.

5 And, the internal exposure from the
6 committed effective dose equivalent, the dose from the
7 intake of the radionuclides integrated over fifty
8 years at it moves through the body. Some radionuclides
9 are gone long before that, so the integral is
10 effectively only a year or a few months.

11 Some radionuclides hang around almost
12 forever. Calculation is truncated to fifty years. So,
13 that's what TEDE was in the regulations. Now, there
14 was one change, just a couple of years ago. The NRC
15 amended our definition to actually allow the effective
16 dose from external exposures rather than mandating
17 that it had to be the deep dose equivalent.

18 There are a number of standard
19 calculational methodologies that are out there, the
20 nrcp has put out some. Many of the states use standing
21 formulas that's 30% of the badge, collar badge or
22 otherwise, in situations where, like, in
23 interventional fluoroscopy cardiology, you're wearing
24 your lead apron, that's covering all of the critical
25 organs in the body.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, so this dose up here on the collar
2 really isn't representative of the risk that's being
3 posed in that exposure environment. So, that's now
4 allowed with using one of the approved methodologies.

5 It doesn't mean that you have to, because
6 of course, if you really want to use the badge on the
7 collar, we'll accept that. We all know that it's even
8 more overly conservative, et cetera, than the
9 otherwise, but it's an acceptable demonstration.

10 One of the things that goes on, of course,
11 is that there is some differences in the
12 implementation amongst various states and other
13 organizations. We have heard that as an issue popping
14 up over and over again.

15 So, what's total effective dose? What
16 happened here? You dumped the word equivalent. Well,
17 as the recommendations move to publication 60 into
18 103, the underlying methodologies for the calculation
19 changed a little bit. I'm not going to try and get
20 into the details of the physics, that's not my area.

21 But the detailed dosimetry, the
22 recommendations are now couched in effective dose. And
23 they talk about the effective dose, and it's still,
24 the effective dose from external exposures and the
25 committed effective dose from internal exposure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, that underlying approach of summing
2 all of the doses together is still in place. But
3 they've used a different term. It's also updated
4 tissue weighting factors, radiation weighting factors.
5 You're no long using Q and RBE's, you're using the
6 tissue and radiation weighting factors, hence, some of
7 the slight adjustments in the terminology.

8 The underlying concept is still very much
9 the same. Now, remember that I told you that ICRP
10 always wrote out that long phrase. ICRP in publication
11 103 and some of the publications that come out in
12 support of that over the last year has sometimes used
13 the word effective dose applying to the totality of
14 it.

15 And, has sometimes actually used total
16 effective dose when they wanted to make good and sure
17 that everyone knew they were talking about both
18 internal and external. Hence, one of the reasons that
19 the NRC staff has put on the table, do we change from
20 TEDE to TED. Or, perhaps even just ED.

21 Total effective dose or effective dose, so
22 that when we start talking about the doses that we
23 have here, I'll pick on Rich for a minute, when
24 they're talking about it in Areva and they say what
25 the dose was, their colleagues over in Paris actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what they're talking about.

2 Because they're using the same words in
3 the same discussion. So, it's quick schematic, I'm not
4 going to try and go through this because I've already
5 generally explained it. You take the exposures, you
6 work it through the male and the female phantoms, and,
7 by the way, you do that for each one.

8 You apply the weighting factors, you get
9 to the equivalent doses, you average it all up, you
10 apply the tissues, you come up with an effective dose.
11 You'll notice that there is no more nice little merge
12 phantom with the nice cones and cylinders and things.

13 It's not the voxel phantoms, little 3-D
14 dimensional units from all of the CT's and MRI's over
15 the years. And, very detailed dose calculation. I will
16 be just a wee bit satiric here.

17 That doesn't mean that there isn't great
18 uncertainty with all of this, but the modelers have
19 gotten very good at modeling a particular methodology.

20 But, it's still a generic person. There is
21 no such thing as the reference adult male or the
22 reference adult female. I know I am not one. I weigh
23 too much. Most other people are not either, because
24 there's all the variations.

25 And that's part of the reason that for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prospective assessment and a regulatory, the program
2 in all of that, these make good units. It doesn't make
3 such a good Unit, if you know the details of a
4 particular individual, and you want to actually go
5 ahead and figure out exactly what was happening for a
6 particular person, like, the dose rate construction
7 that was happening at Hanford.

8 Their effective dose, and ICRP in fact
9 says this, I thank you to Carol Marcus who reminded me
10 of that, that during the break. ICRP says, effective
11 dose is not really the right thing to use when you're
12 going back and doing retrospective epidemiology and
13 other things because it's based on all these standard
14 assumptions about this standardized sort of individual
15 which doesn't represent the reality.

16 If you want reality, and you can, you're
17 actually trying to do that, use the information that
18 you have. Okay. Talked about the radiation weighting
19 factors. The only major change here is in neutrons,
20 which almost none of you actually have to deal with.

21 It went from a rather step function sort
22 of thing to a smooth curve algorithm that people can
23 use, my friend over in DOE are much more interested in
24 this for some of the activities they have but also note
25 that all of the different photons and what not in ICRP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are still one.

2 And, as I mentioned, there is some
3 discussion going on at EPA about whether that number
4 for tritium and some of the lower energy, and We're
5 going to try and work on getting the answer to what is
6 low energy, maybe, too. And that's one of the things
7 that we'll have to keep in our discussion.

8 Slightly more interesting is what happened
9 with the tissue weighting factors. Now, the sum of the
10 weighting factors has to be 1.0. We've decided that a
11 whole human being is still a whole human being and you
12 can't sum to greater than one. But within that, there
13 have been some adjustments because the understanding
14 of the relative cancer incidence and mortality
15 estimates and the genetic contribution has continued
16 to evolve as there's been continued to be updated
17 dosimetry and the follow-ups to Hiroshima and
18 Nagasaki, miacc, and lots of other populations that
19 have been evaluated.

20 The big one is right here, the weighting
21 factor that was associated with the gonads. Went from
22 20% of the total to 8% of the total, reflecting the
23 view internationally now that the relative
24 contribution of hereditary effects on subsequent
25 populations is not as great as had been previously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimated because there was not much knowledge
2 associated with F1 F2 following generations and what
3 might be the translated effects.

4 So, that number came down a bit. So if
5 something came down, something also had to go up.
6 Female breasts from .05 to .12. That's the biggest
7 jump. Recognizing the increase sensitivity of female
8 breast tissue and the induction of cancers there.

9 And then, there were some other
10 adjustments, and there were some adjustments in what
11 constitute the remainder, all of the other organs for
12 which there is some basis for radiological induction
13 of cancers and malignancies in those particular
14 tumors.

15 So, you still end up with a 1.0, but the
16 numbers have changed. The dose coefficients that ICRP
17 is currently working on represent the Unit that is
18 used to calculate the exposure to an effective dose in
19 this reference adult individual, or one of the other
20 references that ICRP has.

21 And lest anybody think that reference man
22 is still out there as a single sort of defined unity,
23 there's now reference males, and reference females.
24 There are embryo fetuses, there are neonates, there's
25 one year olds, there's five year olds, there's ten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year olds, there's fifteen year olds, there's adults.

2 There are multiple phantom calculations
3 that are available to look at various age groups at
4 various times. Most of that, not quite so important in
5 typical demonstrations of compliance for a regulatory
6 activity, but its all out there and information is
7 available and continuing to be assembled.

8 Its of course based on the tissue and
9 radiation weighting factors, the types of radiation,
10 the nuclear decay scheme for each isotope, all of that
11 gets cranked through to providing new, updated dose
12 coefficients. That's what ICRP is in the process of
13 doing today.

14 The first of those sets of dose
15 coefficients will be available about this time next
16 year from ICRP's Committee two. And the additional
17 ones until the entire set of data is complete going
18 out until 2014. That's one of the reasons that we, as
19 an NRC staff in fact suggested to the Commission that
20 there was no point in coming back to them with any
21 policy issue recommendations because one of the key
22 pieces of what would likely be a technical basis
23 wouldn't even start to be available until 2011.

24 And, of course, one of the things that we
25 will have to think about is, do we go with the ICRP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set of numbers, or do we go with the slightly
2 different set that's being developed by EPA for the
3 more U.S. population.

4 So, one of the questions on the table is
5 going to be, international consistency, U.S.
6 consistency. Does it make any difference? What might
7 the differences be? What might the implications be?

8 By the way, at the moment, part twenty,
9 based on ICRP's set of calculations from the late
10 seventies and early eighties, slightly different from
11 the current Federal guidance report eleven which was
12 put out by EPA in the mid nineties.

13 So, there are a bit of differences now. So
14 it's not a matter of, that, we have been aligned with
15 EPA, we haven't been aligned internationally. In fact,
16 we have previously been aligned international,
17 question is whether we should continue to use those
18 numbers or look at the harmonization within the United
19 States.

20 So, they're in the process of doing that.
21 EPA is working through that process, most all of that
22 work is actually being done down at oak ridge. Keith
23 Eckerman and his group down there are doing those
24 calculations. We and EPA and DOE and others provide a
25 fair bit of the funding to get all that calculational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work done.

2 Through a special memorandum of
3 understanding, through our interagency Steering
4 Committee on radiation standards. Just to reemphasize
5 the point that I made and answering the question
6 before the break, there are slight differences in the
7 U.S. and the world cancer incidences and mortalities.

8 And so, there will be some changes in the
9 numbers. Very small numbers, like many people, you may
10 believe really the only significant figure is the
11 exponent, then those changes may for the most part be
12 below that level of sensitivity. But it is a question
13 that we'll have to consider.

14 So, the options that we would like to talk
15 about. First, always with a regulatory change, there's
16 the possibility that you don't bother changing. We've
17 finally gotten used to TEDE's and TODE's and CEDE's
18 and all of that sort of stuff, we could just stay with
19 those numbers.

20 We could even stay with those numbers if
21 you wanted to change the underlying tissue weighting
22 factors, radiation factors, and those sorts of things.

23 Second option, change to align with the
24 terminology. Move to using the word effective dose.
25 Again, you could of could not associate with that, use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated tissue weighting, weighting factors, dose
2 coefficients and things like that.

3 Or, because this is a terminology question
4 for the most part, one of the other possibilities is
5 move to effective dose but allow people to use either
6 term for at least some period of time so as to reduce
7 the possible impacts on record keeping and the reports
8 and all the forms and all of that stuff that goes on
9 with the activities.

10 Goes along with that, I'm going to flip
11 back to that, some questions and options that are
12 associated with the dose coefficients that we need to
13 consider. And, those really boil down to, do you bring
14 the new tissue weighting factors, radiation factors,
15 into part twenty?

16 They exist today, they're actually in the
17 definition section, so they're a part of the
18 regulation. Do you go ahead and update all the
19 material that's in Appendix B? All the annual limits
20 of intake and derived concentrations.

21 Right now, they're part of the regulation.
22 Do you see if there's a way to get them out of the
23 regulation so that they're not so directly tied to
24 rulemaking? Which, actually would be rather complex,
25 because some of them get used as triggers for other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations and if something is used as a trigger,
2 then the triggering value has to be in the regs.

3 So, my lawyers have on the first round of
4 asking my questions, said, no you've got to leave it
5 in the Rule. But, we'd like to open all of this up for
6 discussion. Those are the options, and let's see how
7 people feel.

8 MR. HODGKINS: As far as the options, you
9 want to take them one a time, or all together? How do
10 you guys feel? One at a time, or all together?

11 DR. COOL: I think we--I think we take them
12 as a set and let people, and again, let me, let me
13 just do my little pitch, here. It's not only just yes,
14 no, or 1A, or 1B or 1C. It's 1B because of this, that,
15 and the other things to help explain and understand
16 the implications that go along with it. Because, it's
17 not simply yes or no.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Excellent. So, is there
19 anybody on the panel who wants to start the
20 discussion? You think we should just go around? All
21 right, let me put it a different way. We're going to
22 go around the table. Who would like to start as we go
23 around the table, to react to that? Excellent.

24 PARTICIPANT: As chair of my clinical
25 radiation safety Committee, we, we deal with total

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective dose equivalent and TEDE issues all the
2 time. To the extent that the numerical calculations
3 that go into calculating a TEDE versus a TED are
4 different, it makes more sense to maintain different
5 terminology to indicate the formulas, in fact, are
6 different.

7 To amalgamate different computations under
8 a single term would sort of defeat the purpose of the
9 whole concept of determining radiation risk as based
10 on TEDE or TED. So I believe that until there's
11 alignment in the numerical weighting factors and
12 radiation quality factors, inherent in these two
13 terms, they should remain unique.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Robert? Scott.

15 MR. CARGILL: Well, on this particular
16 subject, I pretty much going to rely on the medical
17 side here more than anything. In my industry,
18 industrial radiography, we have no internal intake. We
19 have an internal intake, we got bigger problems than
20 the exposure.

21 So, I'm going to be calling some of you
22 guys to come help. Just form what George has said, I'd
23 almost say allow use of either term. My personal
24 belief is, is, almost less regulation is better. Let
25 the industry drive itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Obviously, as a regulatory agency and the
2 Federal Government, We've got to set some rules. Give
3 the, give the industry the tools to work how they need
4 to. If we have both terms, we, different calculations,
5 let the industry decide which one is best for that
6 situation.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Next?

8 PARTICIPANT: I'm going to respectfully
9 disagree--

10 MR. HODGKINS: You got to turn your mic--

11 PARTICIPANT: It is on.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Hey, you know what, and,
13 your name first.

14 DR. MILLER: Donald Miller. I'm going to
15 respectfully disagree to some extent. Just in the
16 limited viewpoint of interventionalists, our badges
17 that we wear give you different readings depending on
18 whether you're determining dose equivalent or
19 effective dose, and the regulations are written
20 differently and it becomes very confusing.

21 On the other hand, ICRP developed a
22 concept of effective dose now twenty years ago. If we
23 assume, and I think it's a really reasonably realistic
24 assumption that it takes ten years for Federal
25 rulemaking to proceed from beginning to a final Rule,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the time this Rule comes out, effective dose will
2 have been around for thirty years, and you propose to
3 perhaps ignore something that's now been in process
4 around the world for thirty years.

5 Well, all current scientific publications
6 dealing with radiation doses and risks are stated in
7 terms of effective dose. And so it seems to me that
8 going to effective dose is the most reasonable thing
9 to do on a forward looking basis.

10 Now, I agree that with the current states
11 regulating in terms of effective dose equivalent, and
12 an NRC regulation in terms of effective dose, that's
13 going to cause confusion and difficulty. But the
14 solution for that is for the states to move to
15 effective dose as well, not for the NRC to remain back
16 in the 20th century. Thank you.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Is there, do you
18 want an opportunity to respond to that? Is that a,
19 fair?

20 PARTICIPANT: I just wanted to clarify that
21 I wasn't promoting continuation of the TEDE per se,
22 but rather supporting the maintenance of the term as
23 long as we are using those calculations. Moving to
24 uniform standard is a different issue, but to the
25 extent that we have two different standards, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shouldn't confuse the issue by using on terminology
2 for two different standards.

3 PARTICIPANT: That, I certainly agree with.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Lynn, can we move onto you?

5 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes, I have to agree with
6 both Dr. Segall and Dr. Miller. Using the same term to
7 mean different things is, is just a nightmare. I, I
8 also have to agree, from a scientific standpoint, we
9 are behind the times.

10 However, I do not want to see NRC being
11 the sole entity, regulatory entity, making the
12 decision to change. We have to have consistency across
13 the Federal system and the states. And this comes into
14 play not only in understanding what needs to be
15 implemented as a licensee, but it also can cause
16 confusions when individuals are moving from one
17 licensee to the other.

18 And we don't have a dose registry for
19 medical occupational exposed workers today in the
20 U.S., that's a whole different question. But we need
21 to understand what the differences are, are and what
22 the lifetime dose calculations are.

23 And I think it's just problematic.

24 MR. HODGKINS: As far as, is there a
25 historical perspective there as far as that having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened previously?

2 MS. FAIROBENT: Previously, the methodology
3 was much simpler. Historically, we did have somewhat
4 of a dose, occupational dose registry for medical
5 licensees, and then that was discontinued.

6 I just think that as we continue to go
7 forward, one has to ask, as We're writing stuff for
8 scientific publications, we do it one way, in order
9 for peer recognition, as we deal with our regulatory
10 regime, we may be dealing with a different. It's just
11 confusion.

12 MR. HODGKINS: And, and the solution,
13 though, then, to the confusion would be, just to
14 press, A, B, or C, from your perspective?

15 PARTICIPANT: B.

16 MS. FAIROBENT: I'm not sure it's as black
17 and white as that. Because, in this fore, if were to
18 pick one of those and the rest of the world, the rest
19 of the Federal system and the states didn't, then we
20 still maintain that confusion. So, pick one and let's
21 all use it.

22 MR. HODGKINS: And, so, is that the D? Is
23 that a D? Pick any one of those and I'll use it. Yes?

24 MS. FAIROBENT: Possibly.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Okay. Good. Yes, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. That's another round. Go ahead.

2 DR. MARTIN: I think I would agree with the
3 comments that's been made. From a user's perspective,
4 to have to deal with multiple terms is, it's very
5 confusing for all of us, whether We're the radiation
6 safety officers, whether it's the employees We're
7 dealing with, whether it's the general public.

8 And if the rest of the world seems to be
9 moving to total effective dose, which is what we use
10 most of the time, when We're dealing with
11 publications, I would endorse moving to that extent.

12 But, I totally agree, as long as, until we
13 can get to a single standard, we have to recognize at
14 least that both terms are used.

15 MR. HODGKINS: And so, the one thing, let
16 me say, when we, when you use the term we, that is not
17 the NRC, is we?

18 DR. MARTIN: That is correct.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. And so, the we is, who
20 else needs to move before NRC moves, from your sense
21 of recommendation?

22 MS. FAIROBENT: No, I think I'd like to,
23 well, the states, right now, for those of us that are
24 in agreement states, we need the states and the NRC to
25 agree on what term We're going to use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: So, your D might be
2 agreement between states and NRC to pick one and move
3 forward?

4 DR. MARTIN: Yes, and if I had a choice, it
5 would probably be the total effective dose.

6 MR. HODGKINS: So, kind of 1A, C. Is that
7 right, or, did I say that right? Or, no, 1B--

8 DR. MARTIN: 1B.

9 MR. HODGKINS: 1B. Okay. Slash C. Yes?

10 MR. BURKLIN: Like Lynn, I like--Rich
11 Burklin--like Lynn, I'd like to see consistency, too,
12 but where Lynn is worried about the consistency
13 between different Federal units, I'm worried about the
14 consistency between different countries.

15 As, again, we send people to, to numerous
16 countries, and, so I would actually take the B option.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Okay, you--

18 MR. BURKLIN: Clearly moving.

19 MR. HODGKINS: So, right now there isn't
20 any consistency amongst the countries, right? Is that
21 what you're saying? And you'd like to bring
22 consistency?

23 MR. BURKLIN: I would like to be
24 consistency.

25 MR. HODGKINS: And so, what will that do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for you?

2 MR. BURKLIN: We, if I get a, if I get a
3 Unit of dose from one country and one Unit, I know
4 what it means. Okay, and I don't have to guess what it
5 means.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Hey, just let me say,
7 you guys got to remember as panelists, you're not here
8 representing just your point of view, but the point of
9 view that the public can understand, so that if this
10 goes on the web page like Lynn had suggested, and the
11 public reads it, you know, you want to explain it in a
12 way that my mother, my, want to read it and understand
13 it, okay?

14 So, I, I don't mean to be rudimentary, but
15 it is who's going to read this and how do we want to
16 be accessible in that information. Okay? Yes. Nothing?
17 Chuck?

18 MR. PICKERING: Yes, I, I think in general
19 we should be moving towards alignment on most things.
20 And, for the purposes of this discussion, I think that
21 would be my answer to it. Obviously there's an in, in
22 the meantime issue, and for that I would say, you
23 know, we should allow the flexibility for the users to
24 use either term.

25 And, one way possible to do that in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written regulation would be, and maybe this is
2 confusing too, but, you know, put it in as TED,
3 parentheses, TEDE for some period of time, allowing
4 us, the users to, you know, use the one we want to
5 however we negotiate that, either in the licensing
6 process or with our regulators.

7 And as long as We're consistent with that,
8 in, in how we internally define it, I think that would
9 be fine.

10 MR. HODGKINS: You want to comment on that?

11 PARTICIPANT: I, I, I'm not sure if I
12 misunderstand the question, or if We're talking about
13 two different things. My understanding is that
14 effective dose equivalent and effective dose are not
15 the same thing.

16 We're not talking about renaming them,
17 We're talking about substituting one quantity for the
18 other.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Clarification. Is that your
20 understanding, Chuck?

21 MR. PICKERING: Yes, but in, in practice,
22 you know, We're looking at a badge reading, primarily,
23 and We're having to deal with that in terms of how we
24 calculate this, whether we, you know, We're using the
25 deep dose, or We're using effective dose for the, off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the, how we calculate the badge reading. It's sort of
2 how we define it and how we use it in practice.

3 PARTICIPANT: Just, just the point that the
4 same badge reading, the same actual, physical badge
5 reading means two different things, depending on
6 whether you're interpreting it as effective dose
7 equivalent or effective dose.

8 The conversion factors are different. The
9 same badge reading gives rise to two different
10 numbers, depending on which one you use. So we need to
11 be clear.

12 MR. HODGKINS: So, this seems to be an
13 issue. I saw some heads nodding. Does anybody want to
14 add, as far as if your head was nodding, it means you
15 are thinking something. Yes?

16 PARTICIPANT: Dr.---so, effective dose
17 equivalent might be using the Webster formula for
18 example, so that you're, you're, if you only have an
19 external badge and you're wearing a lead apron, then
20 you're actual reading would be about a third for that.
21 Is that, have I got that right, that that would be
22 effective dose equivalent?

23 PARTICIPANT: Let me just read you two
24 sentences from NCRP report 122. It says, to get
25 effective dose equivalent, you divide the badge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reading by 5.6. To get effective dose, you divide it
2 by 21. Okay?

3 PARTICIPANT: My own--this, this issue I
4 think has, has a considerable potential impact on the
5 interventional radiologists. So, I, I don't know what
6 the answer is. I don't--but I do know that, that
7 interventional radiologists is where we do see real
8 doses to the people, more so than, I think, in almost
9 any other thing that we regulate.

10 They seem to get higher doses. And so I
11 think this has the potential to impact that group. And
12 so I think we need to hear more from that group about
13 the impact that it would have, and whether they could
14 live with just effective dose rather than a TEDE.

15 I have one question for NRC, and that has
16 to do with have, have they requested information from
17 the companies that currently provide dosimetry to get
18 a feel for how many people exceed two rem in a year?

19 And, and not that we would ask for
20 specific names or anything like that, but the
21 companies might also be able to say, well, this X
22 number of these people who exceed two rem in a year, X
23 number are badged in a hospital, or X number are
24 badged as radiographers.

25 Or, or something like that. To see how--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that way, you'd have an idea of how many people
2 this really is likely to impact. I, I realize I'm
3 moving ahead a little bit into dose, but the
4 terminology is, I mean, whether you use the TED or a
5 TEDE, it has the potential to really impact a group of
6 people.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

8 MS. ANDERSON: I can give you some data
9 from a power reactor perspective. We're actually
10 working--Ellen Anderson, from NEI--We're actually
11 working with EPRI, the electric power research
12 institute, to come up with a list of--we actually know
13 that in the year 2009, again, power reactor
14 perspective--we had 39 people in our industry go over
15 two rem.

16 We have identified--we know who they are,
17 We're identifying where they received it, and most
18 importantly, what did they do to receive that. So that
19 we can actually look at the processes and the, any,
20 any technology that we can do to preclude that from
21 Occurring in the future.

22 MR. HODGKINS: So, Ellen, just a
23 clarification, too, because I think we started that,
24 there was an isolated situation and it's really not
25 isolated because the nuclear, your business too has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same exposure rate, so now we've got two groups
2 instead of just one.

3 MS. ANDERSON: Well, 39 out of how many?
4 Thousands. So.

5 PARTICIPANT: The issue is of interest, and
6 we can discuss it later about how many people are
7 effected because it does have an effect on
8 interventionalists. If you want to do it now, I'm
9 happy to do it now.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Don, your call.

11 DR. COOL: Let's do it now.

12 PARTICIPANT: Okay. First of all, it's not
13 just interventional radiologists. If you look at NCRP
14 report 160, out of the 7.1 million interventional
15 fluoroscopy procedures they estimate were done in
16 2006, two thirds of them were interventional
17 cardiology procedures, essentially all of which are
18 done by cardiologists.

19 And of the remaining one third, some of
20 them were procedures done by cardiologists, some by
21 vascular surgeons, and some by interventional
22 radiologists. So, in fact, interventional
23 cardiologists are probably more affected than anybody
24 else.

25 Now, with regards to how many people go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over any arbitrary dose limit, there is in the
2 international atomic energy agency, a research project
3 that's currently ongoing called the information system
4 on occupational exposure in medicine industry and
5 research, which is abbreviated ISOEMIR, just because
6 it's difficult to pronounce.

7 And that includes a working group on
8 interventional cardiology, which I am privileged to be
9 a member of. And a report on what we've done so far
10 was presented at the European EPRI meeting this
11 summer.

12 I'm going to read to you just two
13 sentences. Compliance with continuous individual
14 monitoring is often not achieved in interventional
15 cardiology. Reasons for noncompliance with monitoring
16 range from simple negligence to deliberate avoidance
17 because of the fear of exceeding some dose threshold
18 that leads to regulatory or administrative
19 investigation, often as a result of an above the apron
20 dose value being used as a surrogate for effective
21 dose with no correction.

22 And I can tell you, and I'm prepared to
23 cite chapter and verse but I don't want to waste a lot
24 of time, that many, many, many interventionalists do
25 not wear badges. So, to say how many people go over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any arbitrary number is a pointless question, because
2 if you turn in a badge that you haven't worn, there's
3 no way of knowing.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Lynn, then Melissa.

5 MS. FAIROBENT: Don, to--Lynn Fairobent,
6 AAPM. Don, to follow up on that, we often get the
7 question, well, the rest of the world has adopted the
8 lower dose limit, why is it not problematic, and
9 obviously interventionalists are oftentimes cited. Is
10 this study going to help us address that question from
11 regulatory framework?

12 DR. COOL: Okay. This is Don Cool. Let me
13 jump in just for a second here on two things. Any
14 piece of data helps, of course. We are trying, through
15 several forms, to get additional information on dose
16 distributions, number of individuals and different
17 dose ranges.

18 In some of the medical areas and places
19 that are not currently required to report their doses
20 to NRC. We have talked to an number of the states to
21 see what information that they may have. We are in
22 discussions with some of the dosimetry processors and
23 the nrcp, the National Council on radiation protection
24 and measurements, to see if we can enter into some
25 sort of contractual arrangement with them to help try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and gather information to help support that.

2 We are also talking with folks in the
3 nuclear energy agency over in Paris, France to try and
4 get information from a number of regulatory countries
5 over there who have been using the lower dose limits
6 to see what information is or is not available.

7 Having said that, I suspect what We're
8 going to happen is what's happening with the ISOEMIR
9 program that Don Miller just referred to. They're
10 getting started, they're trying to gather information.
11 There's lots of we believe this or that, there are no
12 hard quantitative numbers that put people in
13 particular ranges.

14 But I think it does tell us that there
15 are, are or is, an issue there, and that at the
16 moment, it would appear that there are certain
17 behaviors which from a regulator, of course, and Katz
18 and Bob Greg aren't sure the same way, when you start
19 to hear people are not monitoring things, we did all
20 sort of vibrational, but it is issue that we need to
21 look at.

22 And we, I'm going to hold up the mirror
23 now and say, okay, We're trying to gather some data.
24 Are there things that you can share with us from
25 ISOEMIR, from some of your own institutions, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would help us understand the particular circumstances.

2 And I'm making that pitch up because I
3 think that you're going to be able to flip it in your
4 notebook and immediately give us those distributions
5 for UCLA or whatever it is today. But, you have the
6 two hour drive back and you go back to your
7 institutions and we would love for you to provide to
8 us some nicely scrubbed, so we don't have any
9 personally identified information, but that gives us
10 information on actual experiences that would help us,
11 because that's the only way we're really going to get
12 there.

13 PARTICIPANT: Just as a follow up on the
14 ISOEMIR, the, the project involves surveying the
15 regulatory radiation regulatory bodies around the
16 world, and one of the conclusions was that less than
17 40% of regulatory bodies could provide occupational
18 doses, and reported annual median effective dose
19 values often less than .5 millisieverts were lower
20 than expected considering validated data from facility
21 specific studies, indicating that compliance with
22 continuous individual monitoring is often not achieved
23 in interventional cardiology.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Roger.

25 MR. GREGER: Just as a anecdotal comment on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, having sit and every month and look at these
2 with the radiation safety Committee at the doses. I
3 would estimate that, what I've observed, is that of
4 those interventionalists who are compliant with
5 wearing their badge, that as, as high as 50% of them
6 would exceed two rem in a year. I think we are in
7 danger of establishing regulatory limits which will
8 encourage noncompliance.

9 PARTICIPANT: Of course, we have to
10 consider that the formulas that we use to estimate
11 effective dose from badge readings are deliberate
12 overestimates. Again, from NCRP 122, likewise,
13 dividing blank by blank to obtain a conservatively
14 high estimate of effective dose is recommended.

15 So, and they say it should be no higher
16 than three times what it actually is. So I suspect
17 that the actual doses are lower, but that's not what
18 We're seeing because of the formulas We're using. And
19 in fact, that--that email does not include the
20 effective weaning of thyroid shield.

21 And when you wear the thyroid shield,
22 you're overestimating again, by half.

23 PARTICIPANT: I think the other thing that
24 we often don't take into account too is the fact that
25 many people practice at multiple institutions, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do not do additive tracking of their doses either.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Noted. Yes?

3 PARTICIPANT: Question for Don. Basically,
4 of course, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission regulates
5 exposure to byproduct, from byproduct material. Of
6 course, the doses We're talking about are external
7 exposures from x-Ray sources.

8 So, how do we make the connection? I mean,
9 you're saying we wish to be consistent with EPA, which
10 is going to take into account that x-Ray exposure. So
11 how do we justify our conversation when We're focusing
12 on exposures from non byproduct material?

13 DR. COOL: Another very good question. And,
14 by the strict application of the jurisdiction NRC has,
15 most of this conversation is outside of our, our
16 purview. But there are two connections which I think
17 make it relevant and why I'm very interested to get
18 this pursuit.

19 The first is, our connection with all of
20 our agreement state programs. And having alignment
21 with those programs, and knowing that the states will
22 apply a single consistent regulatory approach on both
23 sides of the house because they have the regulatory
24 jurisdiction for all of the radiation, both byproduct
25 materials and machine produced.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there's one very important connection.
2 The second connection which I believe is growing
3 rapidly, is multimodality, where fluoro and other
4 material, other procedures, are being combined with
5 PET and CT and a variety of other things.

6 Which means that we have, although I
7 cannot cite you specific numbers, growing number of
8 individuals who would fall under the NRC's dose limit
9 because they are receiving contributions to their
10 occupational exposure from both licenced and
11 unlicensed sources.

12 And our regulations require that the dose
13 limit be respected by the sum of al of the exposures
14 to that individual and the licensee, both licensed and
15 non licensed. So anyone doing multimodality, to the
16 byproduct and the x-Ray contributions from the work
17 that they do, would have to be included in the
18 calculation.

19 So, it's becoming closer and closer and
20 closer until it's all together, notwithstanding how
21 the atomic energy act reads.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Did you want to add to
23 the conversation?

24 DR. MARTIN: This is Melissa Martin. For
25 the record, I think we have two problems, and I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just bring sort of to reiterate, when you get when you
2 start looking at the axle operations in a medical
3 center, in general the purpose of these regulations to
4 a great deal were started with the idea of protecting
5 the public, protecting unknowledgeable people that did
6 not know about the risk of radiation.

7 I think we have to really take a look at
8 who We're trying to protect. These operators,
9 particularly when you get into your interventional
10 physicians, these people were trained very much in
11 radiation safety, and to impact the practice of
12 medicine by trying to devise or lower a limit we are
13 all convinced is not very accurate with out estimates,
14 at this point, we know that we are greatly
15 overestimating the amount of radiation that a
16 physician is actually receiving by the current
17 methodology used to calculate it.

18 And, granted, they're conservative
19 measurements, but if We're now trying to deal with
20 real world, we need to come up with a better model.
21 Because, we do have practices now where we have the
22 thyroid shields. We wear the lead aprons. We have, you
23 know, great radiation protection devices.

24 And so, using a badge outside the collar
25 may not be a very good indication of what that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physician has, but again, I think we really have to
2 watch impacting the practice of medicine because I
3 would agree with the other comments.

4 If we start writing something that is too
5 hard to comply with, or too restrictive, the
6 dosimeters stay on the wall.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Chuck, we ended with
8 you. You want to comment?

9 MR. PICKERING: Yes, yes. I agree with
10 Melissa, in, in, in practice, you know, we use these
11 badge readings really as a tool for how well We're
12 doing and, and don't want to lose that either. And
13 so, I agree, and the other way we practice, you start
14 to compare people.

15 You see people, you know, and we'll get
16 into this I'm sure later, when we get into dose, you
17 got a new interventionalists. We know their dose is
18 going to be much higher early on in their career, and
19 it will go down over time.

20 So, it, it's a tool for us as practicing
21 radiation safety professionals. We see these doses, we
22 go out and we do our investigation, and we help people
23 lower their dose. Is the dose real, is it accurate?
24 That's very important obviously for regulatory
25 purposes, but in practice, it's, it's a nice tool.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I would hate to lose the over the
2 badge, over the apron badge, and I would encourage us
3 all as we do when we do see people starting to get up
4 there, we go investigate. If it makes sense for us
5 then to switch a practice, use a different
6 calculation, that we think is maybe more accurate,
7 then we do that.

8 And, so we always start with, you know,
9 the most conservative and move to more reality as we
10 approach some limits for, for the, the, the very
11 reason we've been talking about, that we got to keep
12 people working.

13 And that's a, sort of the standard in our
14 practice, to, you know, start with conservative,
15 conservativism and move closer to reality. I don't
16 know if I've answered anything with that, but I, I
17 think we definitely need to--I, I'd like to see us
18 standardize the practice of, you know, wearing a badge
19 over and under.

20 And, many places don't for cost savings
21 until they are forced to it on, doses start to get
22 close to a regulatory limit.

23 DR. COOL: Okay. As we continue to pursue
24 this particular discussion, I think one of the things
25 that would be useful--several people have mentioned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now there is of course a degree of conservatism in how
2 you estimate the exposure.

3 And one of the things that we've heard
4 before and is clearly in the conversation here today,
5 although it hasn't maybe been explicit yet, is the
6 fact that there are different process that are
7 accepted.

8 And, there is some inconsistency in the
9 approach of those, so to the extent that you would
10 like to provide a view on what the regulation should
11 specific include regarding the calculation of the
12 effective dose, what mechanisms there may be to help
13 facilitate a more uniform approach to this, while
14 maintaining the appropriate conservatism, would be
15 useful as we continue around the dialogue.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Dan. Colin, did
17 you want to add to the conversation?

18 MR. DIMOCK: Yes, I just wanted to address
19 what Chuck said. This is Colin Dimock from UCLA. I, I
20 just wanted to say as a general Rule, the UC systems
21 are moving away from double badging because getting
22 good compliance with double badging has proved to be
23 almost impossible.

24 We see, we consistently see results that
25 clearly show that the badges are not being worn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 properly. And, when we do investigations of that, it,
2 it causes one to, to question how well the monitoring
3 is going as a general Rule.

4 Not that everything isn't perfect at UCLA
5 for the record, there. But I also want to say that I
6 think all the hospital people here knew coming in that
7 interventional cardiologists, interventional
8 radiologist was going to be the 800-lb gorilla from
9 the hospital perspective.

10 We all knew that these are the people who
11 get the big doses and that these are the people where
12 we have compliance issues to show that, that We're
13 doing the right thing and all this. And I find it--
14 later We're going to talk about this potential, going
15 from five rem to two rem and all that business which
16 effects that.

17 But I find it interesting that, from a
18 philosophical perspective, what We're talking about
19 whenever we talk about the radiation protection limits
20 and how we calculate all this, is the relative risk
21 versus the relative public benefit of these things.

22 And, we, in terms of say, the five and two
23 rem issue, We're talking about should, in the worst
24 case scenarios of our estimates, should we allow these
25 interventionalists to have a level of risk that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just, you know, somewhere below people working in
2 agriculture.

3 Or, should we force them to remain below
4 people who were working in public works or something,
5 you know, something like this, where we have people
6 who are allowed to experience far greater risk in
7 other industries, in many cases aren't even providing
8 anywhere near the per capita public good that these
9 interventionalists are, are offering up.

10 So, I think there's a real case,
11 philosophically, for allowing interventionalists to
12 continue their work, which will help us in monitoring
13 those interventionalists, will, which will keep us on
14 top of doing the best practices, ALARA, if you will. I
15 think that that is all tied together.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Any other
17 comment, then? Yes.

18 PARTICIPANT: Yes, just, just for the
19 public record, I, I do not want anyone to get the
20 impression, should they look at this transcript or
21 hear this discussion, that interventional radiologists
22 or cardiologists as a cohort just have total disregard
23 for the regulations.

24 They do not. But, I think as Colin just
25 said, we have to recognize what it is that their job

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functionality is in the practice of medicine, that the
2 patients that they are treating are ill, that--
3 oftentimes that the procedures they are doing are
4 lifesaving procedures.

5 And, I know if I was the patient
6 undergoing treatment, I would hope that either my
7 interventional radiologist or cardiologist would
8 continue with that procedure to complete it from a
9 practice of medicine standpoint and not stop because
10 they were afraid they were going to bump up to a
11 regulatory limit.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Scott?

13 MR. CARGILL: Okay. I hate to be the fly in
14 the ointment, but I'm, I'm relying on a lot of what's
15 going on here to help educate me, you know, in a
16 greater detail about the topic, and the topic right at
17 the moment is TED versus TEDE.

18 We'll get to the two-r thing later,
19 because I've got a lot to say about that one, but A,
20 B, or C, guys.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Scott. Roger,
22 we'll start with you. Or, begin again with you.

23 MR. GREGER: Okay. I, you know, going to
24 wear my CRCPD hat. And I heard a couple of comments or
25 questions on potential differences between state

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations and NRC regulations in this arena. I am,
2 am the chair of the working group that writes
3 suggested state regulations for the conference of
4 radiation control program directors.

5 When we write those regulations, we try to
6 be consistent with NRC as much as possible. Don Cool
7 had made a comment that the NRC doesn't regulate x-Ray
8 exposures unless the individual is also getting
9 byproduct material exposures.

10 The states, the agreement states, do
11 regulate x-Ray exposures, and we regulate it with the
12 same limits, dose limits, as we regulate byproduct
13 material. We don't differentiate between the two.

14 Now, so hopefully we will be consistent
15 with NRC in, in terminology, dose limits, et cetera.
16 Now, I did say they were suggested state regulations,
17 and states aren't obliged to follow those regulations
18 and so there may be inconsistencies from that
19 standpoint.

20 But, hopefully, most or all states, you
21 know, will comply or will reflect the suggested CRCPD
22 regulations or the NRC regulations. Some states just
23 adopt NRC regulations the way they are. But, our
24 intent is to be consistent between the agreement
25 states and the NRC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks. Ellen?

2 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson from NEI.
3 From a power reactor perspective, we believe that we
4 need to be consistent with the international
5 standards. However, we want to--and, being consistent
6 means that we want to ensure that we have, We're using
7 the most updated science available to us.

8 However, we do want to ensure that if we
9 were to adopt TED from an NRC perspective, that that
10 would be adopted across the Federal family so that
11 We're all speaking the same language.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Kathleen?

13 MS. KAUFMAN: I, I agree with what, what
14 Ellen just said. My only concern on using TEDE is
15 interventional and we just need to ensure that it
16 includes the ability to adjust the dose for an
17 equivalent dose if someone's wearing an apron.

18 I, I, I generally agree that we should go
19 with 1B, that we should be in lined with international
20 regulations. But I do think that we need to ensure
21 that the, particularly interventionalists, but there
22 could be others as well, that, that, that it's going
23 to work for them.

24 And, and somebody mentioned they weren't
25 wearing badges. I'd be curious to hear from the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RSOs if they think their interventionalists aren't
2 wearing the badges. One of the things that we do
3 during inspections is look and see, are we seeing kind
4 of consistent doses among interventionalists.

5 If we see one that's particularly high, we
6 might ask further questions. Not even just for the
7 interventionalists, but also for their patience.
8 Because if they're getting that dose, their patients
9 are maybe getting a higher dose as well.

10 MR. HODGKINS: So, B with a little C.

11 MS. KAUFMAN: Correct. B with a little C.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Now, you did raise up
13 one other issue. Does anybody want to speak to that
14 other issue, as opposed to, you know, the
15 interventionalists or the tag wearing--Chuck?

16 MR. PICKERING: You'll be happy to hear
17 that our interventionalists are wearing their badges.
18 We're nowhere as big as UCLA, so we have a small
19 group. We work very closely with, intimately them.
20 We're in the room with them often.

21 And, so they are, and we do see that in
22 their badges, so we have a history of that. WE'RE
23 probably maybe an exception to larger facilities.

24 PARTICIPANT: Yes, I'd also like to say
25 that at Children's, We're not nearly the size of--from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a pediatric point of view, our cardiologists, cardio
2 cath labs, is where the action is. And again, the
3 inservices that are given by myself but also by the
4 physicians really points to the fact that they are
5 concerned, and exactly for the reason that cast
6 mentioned, is what the kids get also is reflective on
7 their badges.

8 Actually, for again, the younger
9 cardiologists versus those with more experience. There
10 really is a correlation to that, and it's an important
11 one.

12 PARTICIPANT: I'd like to commend you for
13 being in the interventional suite with your
14 physicians. I think that's what's making the big
15 difference, and why your docs are wearing their
16 badges. It's, it's unusual in my experience. Most of
17 the hospitals I've worked at, the RSO has never been
18 in the interventional suite, and when he conducts an
19 investigation, he says here's a form, fill it out.

20 And, that's, that's clearly not the way to
21 do it. The way you're doing it is to model, really.

22 DR. MARTIN: Melissa Martin. I would just
23 like to reiterate, and I don't want to give a false
24 impression of all to go. I would like to think, and
25 from what I've seen, many interventionalists wear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their badges.

2 One item I have seen correlated very much
3 though is the sometimes the higher badge readings on
4 the interventionalists are due to the most active
5 members of the staff. And, so, you know, that is what
6 you expect to see.

7 I would agree, as RSO, I expect to see
8 those badge readings on the interventional staff, and
9 again, sometimes the highest ones are just due to the
10 potentially the best operator in the Department, and
11 therefore they are going to have the highest badge
12 readings.

13 And I want to reiterate, I just don't
14 think we want to adopt something that's going to
15 inhibit the practice of medicine based strictly on a
16 badge reading.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Eric, your turn. Passing?
18 Colin?

19 MR. DIMOCK: I just want to add a couple
20 comments. First, I, I want to second what Lynn said
21 earlier, about this isn't meant in any way to reflect
22 that we think there's a poor performance on the, the
23 part of the interventionalists.

24 There's a lot going on there. And to
25 second that, and, and maybe getting a little off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topic, but the monitoring in the hospital environment
2 has become increasingly challenging for, across the
3 Board, as we see people working in multiple locations.

4 We see x-Ray producing machine now are
5 quite mobile and they are being found in places where
6 traditionally they weren't. It's no longer a situation
7 where we can say, well, here's our radiology
8 Department, there's where we need to monitor and
9 whatnot.

10 And, and not just the docs, but there's a
11 lot of ancillary personnel who get involved in these
12 procedures as well, and, you know, we, we do our due
13 diligence to monitor this, but it is an increasingly
14 more and more complicated and burdensome issue to try
15 and keep up with all that.

16 But, really, it's those interventionalists
17 that, when we talk about those upper limits, they're
18 the ones that we're, they're top of our charts for
19 that.

20 MR. HODGKINS: So did you make a choice as
21 far A, B, or C?

22 MR. DIMOCK: You know, before I made that
23 choice, I'd want to know what Mr. Miller has to say
24 about the implications of B for interventionalists.

25 DR. MILLER: I, I was going to vote for B,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I think that effective dose is the way to go,
2 historically, from effective dose equivalent. And, the
3 concern is whether we should lower that from five or
4 fifty to twenty, which is a separate issue.

5 But, I would say moving forward, as I said
6 earlier, I think we need to go to effective dose
7 across the U.S., both Federal and state.

8 PARTICIPANT: And I, I basically agree with
9 that, with the caveat that there's other dose limit
10 issues related and we need to make sure that we give
11 people the appropriate regulations so that they can do
12 the jobs they need to do.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard?

14 DR. SMITH: As I--this is Len Smith--as I
15 said in my introduction, our need is for manufacturers
16 and distributors of radioactive materials increasingly
17 need for there to be uniform international
18 regulations, and that's because our business is
19 global.

20 We have sites all over the world where we
21 manufacture and distribute and of course, our
22 customers are all over the world. CORA provides
23 something like 70% to 80% of all the radioactive
24 materials that are used worldwide.

25 And, the other thing that's happened is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that staff are being transferred from one site to
2 another, from one country to another, so there's a
3 practical need for us to have a uniform regulation. We
4 don't see that moving to T would greatly impact the
5 actual dose commitment We're assigning to our
6 occupationally.

7 We could be surprised, of course, we don't
8 know what all the calculations are going to work out
9 to be. But given that the, our expectation is that
10 there isn't going to be a great difference. We would
11 like to see an alignment with TED. So, we prefer
12 option B.

13 MR. LEE: I'm Kai Lee from USC Medical
14 Center. I would like to vote for B, for the reason
15 that oftentimes, I was asked to calculate the dose to
16 the patient receiving radiation from external sources
17 as well as from internal sources, as in the case of
18 CT, PET CT and spec-CT.

19 And, maybe I'm dumb. I always had trouble
20 calculating CTET and tell the patient what I need. So,
21 having TED makes my job a lot more, lot easier and
22 also I can also pull up in the literature as Dr.
23 Miller said, both the publications on TED and then
24 show to the patient what they're getting.

25 And so, for that reason, I like to have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more uniform and updated reporting of the doses not
2 only to the personnel but to the patient as well.

3 DR. SEGALL: George Segall, society of
4 nuclear medicine. I'll reiterate the first point I
5 made, that as long as the methodology for that
6 underlies these terms remains different, we should
7 maintain the different terminology.

8 I think there's a few additional points we
9 need to consider. The correction factors that are used
10 to determine what the radiation exposure are of
11 paramount importance. All of our interventional
12 fellows at Stanford, for example, have badge readings
13 exceeding five rem per year, worn outside the apron.

14 It's those correction factors and the
15 different methodologies you use that has the biggest
16 impact. So there needs to be understanding of that
17 perhaps a refinement of those methodologies involving
18 the correction factors.

19 The second thing is, we are perhaps
20 inappropriately applying this concept of TEDE or TED
21 to vary heterogeneous populations. To people who work
22 with fluoroscopy, where we're using correction factors
23 to practitioners in nuclear medicine where there are
24 no lead aprons and no correction factors but quite
25 different radiation exposure spectrum, to cyclotron

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operators.

2 It's another population where they get
3 considerable dose, different quality of radiation and
4 certainly one in which it's only time distance and not
5 so much shielding is protecting them because they're
6 not wearing aprons.

7 I'm not quite sure where this is going
8 except to state that what goes into radiation exposure
9 is quite different among populations and before saying
10 we are going to adopt this term or that term, realize
11 that the correction factors are paramount importance
12 and these terms must have the same biological meaning
13 to very disparate populations.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Ralph? No comment. Okay. So
15 We're done with the panelists, and now We're going to
16 open it up to the audience. If there's anybody who
17 would like to comment on your options here, if you'd
18 go up to the microphone and make sure you speak
19 direction into the microphone and introduce yourselves
20 first. And we'll start to the left.

21 PARTICIPANT: Hello. My name is Troy Edger
22 from Alpha Omega Services. I know some of you here,
23 but I wanted to first thank the NRC for having this.
24 It's not too often I get to talk to the NRC and not be
25 billed for it, so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anyway, what, what I, I prefer B, and the
2 reason being is We're a source manufacturer. We are a
3 source handler, and we deal internationally. So, for
4 us, 1A, you know, we have to do reports sometimes for
5 international. So it's, it's difficult for us to do
6 all the conversions and the rest of the stuff.

7 And, the reason why not C, is, I have a
8 difficult enough time just trying to remember one
9 thing at a time, let alone having two different things
10 that we can use. Anyway, I, just, that, that was my
11 comment.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Hey, can I just ask for
13 some, just a little bit deeper on that, too. So, as
14 far as from what you've heard from the panelists, is
15 there some things that are resonating with you or
16 things that, you know, you just sort of disagree with,
17 or what? So, your opportunity.

18 PARTICIPANT: From an ALARA point of view,
19 I would just, you have problems with the cardiologist,
20 you know, just sort of listening to that. I just
21 wonder why you don't, you know, you're thinking that
22 maybe the badges aren't reflective of what they're
23 actually getting.

24 How come you don't use, you know, personal
25 dosimeters so you can actually have a, you can, data,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, record, maybe each time that they're doing a
2 procedure or something like that.

3 Because we, as a source handler, what we
4 do, we always have personal dosimeters, because I want
5 to know, first of all, I want them to know that they
6 know what kind of field they're in, but also what
7 they're getting as their handling the source, so that
8 they can actually say hey, you know, I was in a 100MR
9 field and, you know, maybe I could, if I was this way,
10 or this way, you know, wouldn't have been exposed as
11 much.

12 And I just was wondering because there's a
13 lot of RSO's here. Just wondering about that.

14 PARTICIPANT: Well, in fact, every
15 interventionalists has at least one badge. It may not
16 be a real time reading badge, most of us have two. The
17 problem is that We're not wearing them primarily
18 because We're afraid that we'll get too close to the
19 dose limit and won't be able to work after, say,
20 October or November. Which is bad for us and even
21 worse for our patients.

22 PARTICIPANT: Yes, but if you know, real,
23 I, I'm talking real time. So if the person knows, they
24 want to do what's best for the patient, but they also
25 want to make sure that they're going to be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work as well. I mean, they, you know, I don't know. It
2 just seems like something that would be a simple,
3 simple thing to do.

4 PARTICIPANT: Unfortunately, the source of
5 radiation for us is the patient. It's scattered from
6 the patient, and I cannot get any further from the
7 patient than arm's length.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Good. Next one--and,
9 by the way, also, we have cards here. Somebody just
10 wants to ask a question and then I stumble over trying
11 to read it. All right. Go ahead.

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes. I'm Roger Pedersen. I
13 work at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the
14 Office of nuclear reactor regulation. Listening to the
15 conversation here, about this particular question that
16 Don put up, it seems to me that We're, We're confusing
17 a couple of different things.

18 One, one's the basic quantity of dose, and
19 the other is what we call that, what the terminology
20 is. Back when, when ICRP 103 was still in draft form
21 and out for consultation, the question came up, why
22 was the ICRP changing from effective dose equivalent
23 to effective dose.

24 The answer I heard was that it was to
25 improve communication, that it was clearly just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terminology change, that there were a number of member
2 states that didn't even have different words for the
3 concepts of effective and equivalent.

4 So, a total effective dose equivalent
5 didn't make a lot of sense to those countries, those
6 languages. So the purpose of going, just to an
7 effective dose, was just a shorthand. The, the
8 quantities that they represent were basically the same
9 thing.

10 They were both the summation of a dose or
11 the energy deposited into the various tissues, times
12 the radiation weighting factor, times tissue weighting
13 factor. So, you know, we can separate out the
14 terminology, the term, effective dose equivalent or
15 effective dose, from the underlying quantity, which of
16 course would depend on which weighting factors you
17 choose, what set of weighting factors you choose.

18 Now, we, you could stay with a effective
19 dose equivalent or in the NRC terminology, a total
20 effective dose equivalent. And change those underlying
21 weighting factors.

22 So the, I guess, part of the question I
23 think that's being proposed here is, the, the costs
24 and the benefits, or the impacts and possibly the
25 benefits of changing from effective dose equivalent or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 total, total effective dose equivalent to just total
2 effective dose.

3 It seems to me like the major benefit
4 that's been somewhat articulated here is that, is that
5 by changing the terminology, by changing the term, you
6 make it very clear what set of weighting factors that
7 you're, you're basing that underlying quantity on.

8 But that, the comment that was made
9 earlier, that doesn't necessarily have to be that, we
10 can keep TEDE, we can keep total effective dose
11 equivalent, and mandate the updated tissue weighting
12 factors and radiation weighting factors.

13 Or, we could adopt a total effective dose
14 term, and let that be calculated using older weighting
15 factors until new weighting factors could be put into
16 place. So there's a range of options here I think that
17 We're trying to explore what the costs and the
18 benefits are to that whole spectrum.

19 MR. HODGKINS: So, do, do the panelists
20 want to react to that at all, or is it just another
21 comment that's, okay, we'll add it to our comments? No
22 reaction there? Okay. Thanks. Next?

23 PARTICIPANT: Hi, I'm Chad Mitchell. U.S.
24 Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Just a quick
25 comment. Very highly educated room full of folks here,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that's important. I've heard the term alignment
2 used very often, and so there are some representatives
3 of multinational companies here who say that we need
4 to align with these other standards.

5 We are here to decide what's right and not
6 what's necessarily easy, so every slide so far has
7 said U.S. NRC on it. So, it's, it's very nice if the
8 paperwork becomes easy, but that should not be an
9 argument that sways the NRC in making this decision.

10 And, and similarly, you could extrapolate
11 that to, what is, you know, we've gone off on the
12 tangent of the whole body limit, and similarly, it
13 should be the answer that's right for this nation, not
14 necessarily whether it aligns with other nations.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Any comment from
16 the panelists, then? Reactions? And just, you know,
17 before you sit down, I'm sorry, is there some other
18 things that resonated with you or that you disagreed
19 that, with, that you'd want to comment on at this
20 particular point?

21 PARTICIPANT: No, sir, I, I would say other
22 than the fact that, as Dr. Cool brought up, the tissue
23 weighting factors will drastically effect allies and
24 decks and things that I, I definitely cannot calculate
25 in my head in this forum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, by simply saying, you know, A or B
2 or C, that winds up changing tables and tables of
3 information that effect the way people go to work in
4 industrial settings, particularly.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.

6 PARTICIPANT: Hi, Joe Takahashi from
7 Northridge Hospital. If the new weighting factors have
8 scientific basis, then I think the total effective
9 dose should be the one that we should go to. But, the
10 problem is that the film badge readings only tells you
11 what the badge was exposed to.

12 It doesn't tell you the effective dose,
13 and therefore when the regulatory agencies come around
14 to inspect us, they just look at the badge reading and
15 that's what they're going to ding you on if it's a
16 high reading.

17 Therefore, I mean, there's got to be some
18 mechanism where you tell the film badge reader I mean,
19 companies, that they have to use the appropriate
20 formulas because of the protective equipment that
21 you're using.

22 I mean, what most radiology wearing a
23 apron, interventional, you're wearing a thyroid
24 shield and a lot of them also wear lead glasses. And
25 therefore, you know, they have more protection and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that badge reading doesn't reflect that.

2 I mean, at Northridge right now, we are
3 using Webster's formulas for the interventional
4 radiologists. But even that is very conservative
5 because they do wear the thyroid shield as well as the
6 lead glasses.

7 And so, there's got to be some mechanism
8 where you tell the regulatory agencies how to judge
9 what that reading of the film badge is.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Don't go anywhere--

11 PARTICIPANT: If I could follow up with you
12 for just a second, because what you said's quite
13 interesting. I had a conversation with one of the
14 representatives from one of the big dosimetry
15 processors, and I asked her what do you report out to
16 the user when they send in the badges.

17 And what she told me was, we will report
18 out whatever that licensee requests to be reported
19 out. We will report out the dose on the badge, we can
20 report it out with someone of the calculational
21 things, the Webster formula or several other formulas
22 which they have build into the system.

23 Is that your experience, or is your
24 experience that they are giving you simply badge
25 readings which are causing you compliance issues?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: I think for the x-ray people,
2 if that's the case, then why can't we then use Webster
3 formula for all our radiology groups, departments?
4 Because they wear lead aprons when they take their x-
5 rays, and a lot of the technologists, of course, when
6 they do it, they're supposed to be at least six feet
7 away, and therefore the exposure is somewhat small.

8 But in, in survey, in, I mean, surgery and
9 so forth, where they do the fluoroscopy, I mean, I
10 think one of the biggest problem is that how many
11 people are actually wearing their badges. This is
12 where, I think, is the, the bugaboo in saying what
13 kind of readings are they really being exposed to.

14 And the other item with fluoroscopy and
15 interventional work is that we don't know what kind of
16 doses to the hands they're receiving, and I guess the,
17 the study, it doesn't have to do anything with
18 extremities, correct? Are we looking at extremity
19 doses on this new terminology, so forth?

20 PARTICIPANT: At this moment, we are not
21 looking at extremity doses. There is a separate
22 criteria for extremity doses that has not been
23 proposed for any change, and the skin of the whole
24 body contributes only a fraction of a percent to the
25 total.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: Right, okay.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Excellent. So is there any
3 other comments that you want to make as far as
4 resonating with what the folks said? Were there any
5 other comments you wanted to make as far as the
6 panelists and the comments, reactions, things
7 resonated, you disagreed with?

8 PARTICIPANT: No. I mean, all it is is that
9 if the, you know, the regulatory agencies, like, we
10 were inspected by L.A. county, if they allow us to use
11 the Webster formulas for the radiology Department,
12 then we have no problems.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Okay. Yes?

14 PARTICIPANT: In California, we do allow
15 people to use the Webster's formula if people are
16 wearing lead aprons, but I don't think that's true in
17 every state. I think there are some states who, who
18 don't allow that.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Next? Microphone. Introduce
20 yourself, sir.

21 PARTICIPANT: Sure. Ralph Anderson with the
22 Nuclear Energy Institute. This is a reflection on the
23 really first class discussion that's been going on.
24 I'll just mention as an aside, I had the opportunity
25 to attend the first workshop in Washington, D.C., and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I came out here with the thought that given the folks
2 that were going to participate that we would have a
3 much more robust discussion of the significance of
4 some of these changes, and that is coming to pass, so
5 I just wanted to commend everybody for their, the
6 depth of their discussion.

7 It seems to me that a, a very important
8 issue that needs to accompany simple options like 1A,
9 B, or C is reflective of the type of discussion that,
10 that's been held, and that is, so much of this relies
11 upon the practice, to be able to answer some of the
12 very basic questions about making even, changing part
13 twenty at all or leaving it alone.

14 And I think that as NRC goes forward, that
15 issue needs to come forward to the Commission, that
16 they need to get a much better appreciation of the
17 diversity of practices, not only between the different
18 applications and uses of radioactive material or
19 radiation, but even within those practices, I, I was
20 very intrigued to understand how different it is from
21 state to state, from facility to facility.

22 And, and so I, I just propose that one,
23 that issue should be very well highlighted for the
24 Commission in considering even the basic decision of
25 whether to change the regulations or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Secondly, I think it stresses to me again
2 how paramount it is that if NRC proceeds to a proposed
3 Rule, that Rule must be accompanied with all of the
4 supporting regulatory guidance. We, we just can't do
5 another big Rule change with guidance to follow.

6 We, we need to know what the regulatory
7 expectation is of how we will apply that new Rule. And
8 then, a final point is, in regards to implementation,
9 and I think we learned this when we went through the
10 last time around on this in 1990 through '94.

11 We really need to synchronize the
12 implementation date so that the allowance of the
13 states to do their job so that we are all implementing
14 at the same time, rather than having the staggered
15 implementation that we had last time around. So, I
16 just wanted to make those comments.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Anybody on the
18 panel want to react to that? Add to that?

19 PARTICIPANT: Ralph, I'm a little confused
20 on your last point, on synchronizing the
21 implementation date, because the basis for why we, if
22 one would think of it in this way, have a staggered
23 implementation date, is that the states do need to
24 reflect their own legislative and regulatory processes
25 in order to be able to adopt anything once NRC has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed it.

2 Unless NRC were to defer their effective
3 implementation date to the last state who's able to
4 incorporate and adopt this, I don't see that we could
5 have a single implementation date.

6 PARTICIPANT: Okay, first of all, just to
7 clarify the point, independent of whether we see it
8 differently, all of the nuclear power reactors in the
9 United States, part fifty licensees had to implement
10 NRC regulations long before the states were even
11 revising their regulations.

12 So, it, it created a duality, just in
13 that situation, alone. We had an implementation date
14 set in part twenty for NRC licensees, and then the
15 states were off doing things entirely differently.

16 Notwithstanding the last state or entity
17 that figures that they're going to get there, I think
18 that needs to be better take into account in
19 formulating the Rule and having the discussions about
20 implementation dates.

21 I propose as a starting point, they should
22 be uniform. That might be an ideal that can't be
23 achieved, but we shouldn't start off as a starting
24 point like we did last time to say, well, I want you
25 to all implement it by this date and I want you to all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implement it by that date.

2 To me, that, that just creates a lot of
3 difficulties. There are people that cross over between
4 various types of licensees and even between states,
5 for instance, if you live in Kansas City.

6 MR. HODGKINS: You mean everything is up to
7 date in Kansas City? Did you want to comment?

8 PARTICIPANT: No, I think I'd like to yield
9 to Bob and to Don to talk about from the legislative
10 and regulatory processes because I, I don't know that
11 that's doable.

12 PARTICIPANT: It, it, in general, it is not
13 doable, as, as you've commented on, Lynn. Every state
14 has a slightly different process for adopting
15 regulations and, and the time period it takes for them
16 to adopt those regulations are highly dependent upon
17 the state's process.

18 I would agree that it would be, with
19 Ralph, that it would be a goal that we should try to
20 achieve and we should look at ways that we may be able
21 to do that. However, we, we may want to do so only for
22 the most significant portions of, of the regulations
23 and the changes.

24 One thing that, that has been done in the
25 past is NRC has for instance with the increased

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controls security requirements, has dictated a very
2 short interval in which to impose those requirements
3 and I believe, although I don't have the, the exact
4 statistics at hand, I believe that all the states were
5 able to achieve that regulatory change in short order.

6 But, it was done by issuing emergency
7 orders in many cases. So, it circumvented the normal
8 regulation adoption process. I could see the
9 possibility for that being done for some of the most,
10 the more significant portions, but whether that could
11 be done for, could be justified as an emergency needs
12 for all of the changes, I think, would be problematic.
13 But, I do agree that we should look at that.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Don?

15 DR. COOL: Thank you. A couple of
16 interesting points here. And, as with most everything,
17 it is more complicated than the discussion actually
18 reflects today. The last time NRC did part twenty, we
19 put in a three year period for licensees to have
20 implementation.

21 And, licensee could choose a date up to
22 that three year mark where they would adopt, for their
23 particular program, all the requirements. So what you
24 had over a period of time, and it was one of those
25 lovely curves that, you know, here's the starting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point, very few people, very few people, very few,
2 right close to the end as everybody said, oh my God,
3 it's coming.

4 So, you have the opportunity for phased
5 implementation. Next to that, is the whole question of
6 adequacy and compatibility and the state's regulatory
7 processes. And to be perfectly, or try to be fair to
8 the states.

9 States have a variety of processes. Some
10 of them are legally mediated, go to their legislatures
11 for votes of approval before they can change the regs.
12 In some states, the legislators meet only every other
13 year.

14 That presents some interesting
15 complications to the process. The presumption
16 generally is that there is a three year period for
17 states to move to adopt adequate and compatible
18 regulations.

19 Now, that three years happened in the case
20 of previous part twenty to more or less match the
21 three years that we gave licensees except of course,
22 when the state adopts the regulations, they give their
23 licensees a period of time.

24 So, there was the additional rolling time
25 of a state licensee implementing it. But there's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complication that I'm going to point out, not all
2 requirements have the same designation for
3 compatibility. And so part of this discussion, and I
4 would welcome people to suggest their views, which of
5 these things are of such an importance for their to be
6 consistency and otherwise communication between states
7 on opposite sides of the river in Kansas City.

8 You don't even have to go that far in
9 D.C., is it D.C. or is it Virginia? I mean, they're
10 right across the river, or, hop across Georgia Avenue
11 and be in Maryland. Different requirements at
12 different times.

13 And, which pieces should be compatibility
14 B, that designation means essentially identical,
15 essentially no flexibility in how it is stated, versus
16 things that might be compatibility C, where there is
17 much more flexibility, there are other opportunities
18 to make adjustments.

19 The states could in fact impose additional
20 requirements or an alternate way of imposing the
21 requirements. Which of these become important, what
22 compatibility should it be, and why, because I will be
23 very frank with you, and I'm sure Bob and Cass would
24 reinforce this.

25 States do not like it when NRC says

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compatibility B. They want flexibility to do the
2 things they think are most important. So it becomes
3 very complex in terms of the timing and designation.
4 Things like exactly what calculation is allowed for an
5 effective dose, have been a C.

6 There are opportunities, there are
7 alternatives, and that's why you see some differences
8 in the current regulatory field. And I know Josie
9 wants to add to this.

10 DR. PICCONE: The one thing I will add to
11 Don's discussion is because the compatibility
12 designations are so important, that there is a joint
13 NRC agreement state standing compatibility Committee
14 that goes through a process and determines the
15 compatibility level for each portion of a revised or
16 new regulation, so that these determinations are made
17 through a process and jointly with the agreement
18 states.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Yes, Leonard.

20 DR. SMITH: Leonard Smith, CORA. I'd like
21 to pick up on what Ralph said about doing things,
22 once, we know that we're going to have to wait until
23 2014 for ICRP to publish their numerical values and
24 weighting factors.

25 And, the idea of going through a change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with TED soon and few years later making another
2 change, and going through a series of changes like
3 this seems to be something we definitely want to
4 avoid.

5 It seems, from CORA's perspective, we
6 think the actual timing of the change is not that
7 important. It's the changes that are occurring don't,
8 don't really change our operations that much.

9 So, the idea of waiting until some
10 convenient year to implement the changes where
11 everybody could do it together would be great. I think
12 if NRC could delay, they could propose, promulgate a
13 regulatory change but not implement it until, say,
14 three years time, so that the states would have time
15 to do it in conjunction. That would be great.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Who was first?

17 PARTICIPANT: Doesn't matter.

18 PARTICIPANT: I guess now I have two
19 comments. In response to the comment that was just
20 made, the problem with that is that we're always
21 chasing--changing technology. So, if you say we wait
22 until everybody gets caught up to the current standard
23 state of the art, you never get there, it never
24 happens.

25 The reason I came up here originally to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the microphone was I had heard the Webster formula
2 referenced a couple of times and NCRP 122 quoted
3 actually a couple times so far this morning. Both of
4 those to my understanding are based on ICRP 26, tissue
5 weighting factors and TEDE concepts.

6 So, the folks that have voted for 1B up on
7 the, on the Board there, with the implication that TED
8 is calculated using the updated set of tissues and
9 organs and tissue weighting factors. As a regulator,
10 that says to me that the Webster formula no longer
11 would demonstrate compliance with the regulation,
12 based on, on TED.

13 So, yes, what we're looking for is, you
14 know, is that in fact necessary? Would the Webster
15 formula still be sufficient to demonstrate a
16 compliance with a quantity that we could call TED or
17 we could call TEDE?

18 Or, should we in fact not put a Rule into
19 place until all of this guidance is updated? We'd have
20 to, we'd have to update all of our reg guides, and
21 those other things, those weighting factors. It's not
22 just the Webster Rule or NCRP 122, but the, the EPRI
23 methodology, the multibadge methodology, the ANSI
24 standard 1341 methodology.

25 That's, that's a significant amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work. Or, is there a strategy in which we can put a
2 Rule into place and then update all of these other
3 supporting documents at a, at a future time? That's--

4 MR. HODGKINS: So, anybody from the panel
5 want to deal with that question?

6 PARTICIPANT: Both the Webster, which is a
7 one badge algorithm and the Nicholson which a two
8 badge algorithm are gross overestimates--well, gross
9 is probably my point of view and not a regulatory
10 point of view, but--let's just say, overestimates of
11 effective dose.

12 And, in fact, if you look at the recent
13 literature, there's a paper by Yarvin in radiation
14 protection dosimetry in 2008 review and I believe ten
15 different two dosimeter algorithms.

16 On average, they all overestimated by
17 between two and four times, overestimate effective
18 dose by between two and four times and by a maximum in
19 terms of certain circumstances of ten times.

20 So, that research on what is the best
21 algorithm is ongoing, and there is no one best
22 algorithm at this point. Probably best demonstrated by
23 the fact that there are ten different ones available.

24 PARTICIPANT: Clarification. You said
25 effective dose. Do you mean effective dose, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective dose equivalent?

2 PARTICIPANT: Effective dose.

3 PARTICIPANT: So, the study is actually,
4 compared it to effective dose, calculated using the--

5 PARTICIPANT: Correct.

6 PARTICIPANT: Okay.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

8 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson from NEI.
9 When, when NEI submitted their comments to NRC on
10 behalf of the industry back in March, March 31st of
11 this year, we suggested, we recommended actually that
12 the Commission consider not just revising the
13 regulations but reforming the regulations, which would
14 include revising the standards, the guidance and
15 everything, together with the regulation.

16 We don't want to be chasing the regulation
17 with updated reg guides down the road. We need to do
18 it all at one time.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Yes?

20 PARTICIPANT: Yes. I went to the restroom,
21 came back, and all of a sudden we're talking about
22 the, you know, when agreement states adopt the rules
23 and all the other stuff, well, we do have some
24 experience because we fall under the NRC.

25 We also have a facility in Louisiana and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such, in California, and typically that's the speed in
2 which things get adopted. California is usually,
3 usually the last, sorry, Kathleen. But, but, like,
4 when the IC's came, we were first, we were first given
5 the orders from the NRC.

6 So, all of our facilities went, went for
7 the orders that were given by the, by the NRC
8 regardless of what the state of California or
9 Louisiana told us. But, in the case of something like,
10 if we're going to be looking at our badges, from a
11 regulatory person coming in inspecting us, what would
12 you do?

13 If we say, all right, you know, we watch
14 what the NRC does all the time, okay, these are the
15 new rules and regulations. WE'RE going to adopt those.

16 And if they're saying that, hey, we want
17 your reports to be in TEDE, and your rules and
18 regulations don't necessarily specifically apply to
19 that, how are you going to, how are you going to look
20 at our reports and how are you going to, you know,
21 look at what we're doing?

22 MR. HODGKINS: Hot potato.

23 PARTICIPANT: Yes, I think the answer is,
24 we don't know that right now. But, and, and, that's
25 something that, that has to be worked out. I think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all recognize that. Because, if, if what the NRC was
2 saying would be in conflict with a state regulation, a
3 state could find that you are non compliance with them
4 under that circumstance.

5 But, you know, that's not something that
6 we'd like to do, and so we need to do give thought to
7 that, that very issue.

8 PARTICIPANT: Yes, but see, I was always
9 sort of taught that, you know, the NRC is a minimum.
10 You know, typically, if there's anything else that's
11 added, would be the state, the state could make it
12 more restrictive, but if, in the case of the NRC
13 coming down and whatever their new regulations are,
14 it's more restrictive, really, that, if I'm going
15 beyond what they're saying, I still should be okay.

16 I mean, that's, that, that would, if you
17 told me you were going to write me up or something,
18 that would be my justification for you, saying, you
19 know, I don't necessarily agree.

20 PARTICIPANT: No, I don't believe the
21 states would ever try to regulate you or cite you for
22 doing too much. I mean, you know, that's not what I
23 was referring to. I was, at this point, I don't think
24 we know exactly what the differences may be, and so
25 we're, we're really speculating and probably shouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be speculating.

2 You know, my comment before which, I think
3 is still my comment, is we have to look at this and be
4 reasonable between the states and the NRC.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Now, some of you were
6 in D.C. and I just want to open it up, I think we got
7 to comment this conversation has been very rich, and,
8 but from the D.C. perspective take off whoever you're
9 representing here now and if you could just comment
10 on, was there some other perspective from the D.C.
11 conversation that you'd like to move forward, or at
12 least, you know, present as another point of view or
13 another comment.

14 Anybody who was at D.C., anything to add?
15 Okay--yes. We've got one add.

16 PARTICIPANT: Yes. Ralph Anderson, with
17 NEI. There was some discussion, it picks up on a
18 comment that Ellen Anderson made, and I know it's a
19 continuing struggle within NRC between technical staff
20 and legal counsel.

21 But, all of this suggests to me to find
22 ways to minimize what is in regulation and maximize
23 what are captured in tables or references or guidance
24 that can be much more readily changed going forward.

25 So, that was a discussion that occurred in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 D.C. that, you know, I think should continue to play
2 forward, that, there ought to be more flexibility in
3 implementation through guidance. It also allows
4 licenesees then to propose alternatives.

5 And, I, I think that's a thought that
6 should carry itself into the next version of part
7 twenty.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody from the panel want
9 to comment on that particular perspective? Okay.
10 Let's--can we now do a check step with the questions?

11 PARTICIPANT: I think, I think we should
12 look at some of the questions because I think we've
13 gotten to most of them but there are a couple of
14 things that we, relooking at this might trip the
15 people that, in terms of the impact of complying with
16 the options, I think there's been at least a fair bit
17 of discussion.

18 A lot of you have talked about the issues
19 of formulas, and, and the different pieces there. One
20 of the things that, and I think it would probably be
21 in one of the additional questions, so, let me stop
22 there, Dan, and see if there's anything else that
23 people wanted to add on the impacts of the terminology
24 and then We're going to go to the numeric numbers in
25 the next question, so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Yes, Eric?

2 MR. GOLDIN: As a, as a, I'd like to think
3 of myself as a scientists. It's always good to see us
4 improving science that keeps us employed, but one of
5 the impacts is just changing terminology can have a
6 large cost impact on us.

7 It's taken us years to get people to try
8 to understand what TEDE is, and if we change to TED,
9 it's going to cost a lot of money just to change
10 training programs, software, dose assessment software
11 for emergency planning, and all kinds of procedures
12 and records and reports.

13 And for the last part twenty change, I
14 believe the number was on the order of a million
15 dollars per licensee to make those changes.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Other comments?
17 Questions, concerns from the panelists? Anything from
18 the audience? Okay, let's move on.

19 PARTICIPANT: Let me actually ask Dan's
20 question a different way. To what extent do you agree
21 or disagree on the impacts of changing the records and
22 reports and your communication with your workers, your
23 publics, and your patients?

24 MR. HODGKINS: Chuck?

25 MR. PICKERING: I think from a medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 institution standpoint, I don't think it's going to be
2 much of an impact at all.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Anybody else?
4 Panelists? Audience? Okay. PARTICIPANT:

5 Good. That, that helps. That reinforces, that was
6 actually the question I was going to, I didn't realize
7 it was the next slide. Because records and reports as
8 Eric has, has pointed out, there are lots of things
9 that have to be written down.

10 And, there would be an impact associated
11 with changing some of those. This would, again, I
12 suspect, be one of the factors in how long people had
13 to go about making the changes, but was actually one
14 of the reasons that option C had been on there.

15 Whether there was some period of time that
16 should be allocated to make that change, because
17 procedures and things are updated periodically anyway,
18 and it's easier to do that. Now, one of the things in
19 this discussion today was a much better focus on the
20 fact that the underlying technical term is different.

21 And so, there is a bit of discrepancy
22 there when you allow some added period of time. But
23 are there any more thoughts in terms of the timing of
24 implementation that would be necessary to mitigate
25 changes to records, reports and things, given that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most everyone seems to believe that we should be
2 moving in the direction of updating the terminology?

3 Yes, Melissa?

4 DR. MARTIN: Melissa Martin. A question I
5 have, and, is, I heard the idea floated by another
6 person, or, you said the dosimetry providers that read
7 out the personnel dosimeters on a routine basis could
8 provide us dosimetry using whatever modifying factors
9 were chosen by the facility.

10 I was, I was wondering if that would
11 actually be acceptable or are any institutions taking
12 that option? Because all of the facilities I know of,
13 we always just get the straight readouts and then we
14 as a facility have to apply the modifying factors.

15 And, I was just wondering from a
16 regulatory point of view, is that something you've
17 actually seen, and would it be acceptable?

18 MR. HODGKINS: Chuck?

19 MR. PICKERING: Yes. We get it that way,
20 Melissa. We get the raw data, and then they do the
21 calculation for us. We get both, right.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else? Comment?

23 PARTICIPANT: No, I was just going to say,
24 we, we do see that as well. There are facilities who
25 use an over and under the badge and there are problems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that in terms of them mixing up the badges. I
2 mean, I think you could a big red thing over badge,
3 under badge, and they get it right, but.

4 But, we also see them ask the, the
5 dosimetry provider to do the calculation. And then
6 they have two readings, they have their original raw
7 reading and the calcualted reading and we certainly
8 accept the calculated reading.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Any other comments? Yes?

10 MR. LEE: Kai Lee of USC. We have had a
11 discussion for over an hour on TEDE versus TED, but we
12 seem to lose sight that both terms are just indexes,
13 indexes of risk. And when you have an index, one of
14 the primary purposes of that is as we said, find out
15 the risk.

16 If we have updated scientific data on what
17 it, risk index should be calculated, we should go for
18 the updated version. The second purpose is that we
19 need to communicate among ourselves in the U.S. a well
20 as our colleagues around the world.

21 And, also, with out patients, you know.
22 And we use different terms even among ourselves, how
23 are we going to, how are we going to communicate with
24 each other? So, for that reason, I think we should
25 move forward and adopt one term rather than using two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms concurrently.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Anybody else?
3 Audience? Yes, Ellen.

4 MS. ANDERSON: I want to go back to Don's
5 original question about anticipated impacts on records
6 and reports. And you're going to hear me say this
7 several times in the next couple of days, the whole
8 issue is change management.

9 If we're going to adopt these changes,
10 we're going to, we have to ensure that we have proper
11 change management plan, which includes communications
12 and training as well as the proper time to budget any
13 changes that have to be made.

14 Something as simple as these records and
15 reports, if it involves any software, the software
16 development revisions will have to be made, have to be
17 done, and they're going to have to be QC'ed after the
18 changes are made, so that takes time.

19 And then, obviously, all this has to be
20 done before we can implement any of these changes. So,
21 it does, the change management portion of this is very
22 important.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Any other
24 comment? Next question, please.

25 PARTICIPANT: Okay. Then the other thing,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just to try and focus on a little bit, we have the
2 numerical values, and most of the discussion I believe
3 we've been having here was completely combining these
4 two. You change the term, you change the underlying
5 values that are associated with it.

6 And so, the implementation question really
7 becomes here, it's a timing issue, and I'm interested
8 in any of your ideas specifically related to this,
9 because we will be in a very unusual circumstance,
10 that we will have some of the new dose coefficients in
11 another year.

12 But there will be some that won't be
13 available for two years, and some that won't be
14 available until actually more like three years. Now,
15 most of the radionuclides that people bump into will
16 be in the first set, for most of the questions.

17 But, some of the interesting things that
18 you use in some of your medical applications may well
19 not be.

20 And if there's any advice that any of you
21 would like to give on how to move forward, and I will
22 put in, already recognizing Ralph Anderson's comment
23 from the microphone, they would be really nice if this
24 could move from the regulation to a guidance document
25 which would shift the sort of burden of proof a bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, any other specific things on that
2 implementation, because it is a rather difficult issue
3 and makes the timing of implementation more difficult.

4 DR. GOMER: Just for--there we go. Chuck
5 Gomer, Children's Hospital. Will the standard PET
6 associated radionuclides be within those, that first
7 group that you talked about? Because that is really
8 where most, a large bit of concern could be.

9 PARTICIPANT: I would actually guess that
10 some of those PET isotopes might not be in the first
11 group. Again, this is something that separately,
12 later, we can try to go back, call Keith Eckerman, and
13 say, hey, what's going to be in volume one.

14 But I suspect some of the typical PETs are
15 not in, going to be in volume one that first becomes
16 available.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Lynn?

18 MS. FAIROBENT: Just to follow up on
19 Ellen's comment. I would hate to see us have to change
20 procedures software, design, implementation, record
21 keeping multiple times to reelect the phase in of the
22 availability of the numerical values and weighting
23 factors.

24 I think that and the, especially in the
25 healthcare industry right now, and I hate to bring it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up, but as of yesterday's elections, with the
2 Republicans taking over control of the house, their
3 number one priority, they've already stated it, is to
4 undo healthcare reform.

5 None of us know what's going to happen but
6 we have a shrinking pot of money, and all of these
7 cost things, not only for the licensees and the user
8 community, but also for the states and also for NRC,
9 and as a Federal taxpayer, I like my tax dollars to be
10 spent wisely.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

12 MS. ANDERSON: I see--Ellen Anderson, NEI--
13 I see three components to this. I see originally we
14 were, a discussion that we had with Don, or Don with
15 us, was, we talked about the EPA numerical values, and
16 the fact that they were gonna be based, they are based
17 on the U.S. population.

18 Then, I see this group of values that are
19 going to come out of 2011 and I see a group is coming
20 out 2014. So, I see like, three different separate
21 entities here. What I would, if it was, if I was the
22 project manager on this project, this is how I would
23 handle it.

24 I would look at what the EPA puts out, and
25 I would look at the, the, the totality of the 2011 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2014 values coming out of ICRP. I would do an analysis
2 of the two to see what the differences are, if there
3 weren't many differences, and then I'd go from there,
4 rather than, you know, what's EPA going to put out.

5 Because, obviously, if we want the best
6 science for the U.S., we want to make sure we have the
7 right numbers. And again, if there isn't that much of
8 a difference, then, and then go with the, go with the
9 international standards. That's how I would look at
10 it, do it one shot.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Okay--

12 PARTICIPANT: Actually, if I can follow up
13 on that. That's a very good question. It didn't
14 actually make it to the screen. And, and Ellen's just
15 expressed a view which I think says unless there were
16 significant differences, have international
17 consistency, run with the ICRP numbers.

18 How does the rest of the group feel about
19 that, because we know there will be some little
20 differences, and it's too soon to tell. But, go ahead
21 and speculate from, because that's what this is an
22 opportunity for, and which would be a benefit or not
23 so good in terms of the things that you do.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Is this where you want
25 participation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: Yes. I'm sorry. Yes.

2 PARTICIPANT: Yes, I would along with,
3 with, I, I think that we ought to push for
4 international consensus.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Your mic's off.

6 PARTICIPANT: I think we should go along
7 with the international consensus. Again, we don't want
8 to have to translate a dose in France to a different
9 dose over here, which could happen with different
10 weighting factors for different, for, for different
11 tissues.

12 One thing that occurs to me, and, although
13 I'm in favor of consistency, this would, is
14 inconsistent. If the EPA came out with different
15 values, it might be something to consider of applying
16 the international values for occupationally exposed
17 individuals and U.S. for general public.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Leonard?

19 DR. SMITH: Yes. I, I essentially agree
20 with Richard. There's not a great difference we would
21 want to see the international consensus line dup with,
22 with.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Other panel members? Yes,
24 George.

25 DR. SEGALL: Just to support the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half of what Ellen said, and that is we should wait
2 until both, the data from both groups, are complete,
3 and then make a comparison rather than making sort of
4 a rolling phase in or on the fly adjustments.

5 PARTICIPANT: So, if I can follow up on
6 that, this group would seem to be suggesting to NRC
7 that no decision on the coefficients be made until all
8 the calculations have been completed, as in, don't
9 start work on a change until 2014.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Lots of nods. Nods are
11 nonverbal and can't be recorded by the recorder. Just
12 to point out.

13 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else? Let's take it
15 to the audience. Oh--go ahead, David.

16 MR. APPLEBAUM: Yes. David Applebaum,
17 Harvard UCLA Medical Center. Yes.

18 PARTICIPANT: Okay, so everyone has just
19 said yes. From a developing the rules standpoint, that
20 means that you'd be saying to us, don't start
21 developing a proposed Rule until 2014, because that's
22 when the technical basis would all be complete. Is
23 that satisfactory in terms of timing for some of the
24 things that you do?

25 And, to what extent are things like all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these numbers something which can be done at the same
2 time or separately? In the computer lingo, I think,
3 how much of this is hardwired into your codes, versus
4 how much of this is go to a lookup table?

5 PARTICIPANT: Don, Don, I have a question
6 for you. Under the current 10 CFR 20, we are able to
7 apply to the NRC to change the dose guideline, so that
8 in the event that uranium was one of the early
9 radionuclides, and, in the event, and I don't know
10 which way this is going to happen, let's just say the
11 dose, the dose coefficient is reduced.

12 In other words, the doses are going to be
13 less but the same intake. Well, then, obviously we
14 want to jump on that. Okay. Just being selfish, but
15 could we not do that under the existing 10 CFR 20
16 saying yes, we would like to use this, the new
17 numbers?

18 PARTICIPANT: Probably. It's standing
19 Commission policy to allow Amendment requests to do
20 that.

21 PARTICIPANT: Perhaps I could display my
22 own ignorance, as someone who has nothing to do with
23 the regulatory development process, but you could
24 begin working on the regulation without knowing which
25 set of numbers to use, or, could you put them in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance document down the road?

2 Are you suggesting that you're not even
3 going to begin working on the regulation until 2014 so
4 it wouldn't be promulgated until probably 2025?

5 DR. COOL: In a way, that is actually what
6 I am asking. By procedure and by following what needs
7 to be done in the Administrative Procedures Act, we
8 have to have a complete technical basis. And anything
9 that is going to be in the regulation has to be
10 available for public comment.

11 So if we were to say that all of the dose
12 coefficients, all of the things that are in Appendix B
13 to Part 20, were going to be in the regulation, and
14 needed to be available for public comment, then at
15 least we could not be to the stage of a proposed rule
16 before they were all available.

17 Now, you have suggested there are some
18 other flavors. One flavor is if you were able to move
19 it to a guidance document, could you be moving soon?
20 Yes, that's a possibility. Could we be starting to
21 write other pieces of the rule and leave that piece
22 until later? That is another possibility.

23 Those are different policy questions, and
24 that is actually why I asked whether or not the
25 question on the final set of numbers to be put in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be, at least in part, decoupled from the
2 question of putting a new tissue weighting factor,
3 radiation weighting factor, or even not those, and
4 moving the terminology and the limits and other
5 things.

6 Josie?

7 DR. PICCONE: Don, if you could get to
8 that -- the statement that it is going to take 10
9 years or more -- if you can speak to that. You
10 mentioned that historically, but it certainly is not
11 the plan to take 10 to 12 years to do this rulemaking.

12 DR. COOL: What Josie asked me to do was
13 to disavow the suggestion that the rule wouldn't be
14 done until 2025. And I am quite pleased to do that.
15 We have no plans to let the rule take as long as it
16 did last time. That is part of the reason that we are
17 starting this process now, so that we have a better
18 idea.

19 So that once we begin an actual
20 Administrative Procedures Act rulemaking process that
21 it could be something at least closer to our nominal
22 expectation, which is two years. Develop a rule, put
23 it out for comment, and a year later have a final rule
24 to the Commission.

25 Now, this one might need a little more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, because I suspect people would like a little bit
2 more than a normal comment period and some other
3 things. But that is the normal staff process. That
4 is why asking the question about what is in the
5 technical basis becomes very important. If all of
6 this has to be in a technical basis for a rule, then
7 you don't start the rule until later, because we hope
8 to do it quickly. If you want to separate some
9 pieces, then it differs in another way.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Yes, Don.

11 MR. PICKERING: But the framework of the
12 regulation, I think you probably have a good idea what
13 it is going to look like now. The numerical values
14 are always changing, in constant flux over time, and
15 so it seems to me there is another flavor there to
16 proceed. I like the idea of moving the numbers into a
17 guidance document, if that's possible.

18 DR. COOL: Okay. Appreciate that view. I
19 guess the scientist's side of me has to say the
20 numbers don't actually move all the time. They just
21 happened to move once about every 15 years, and we
22 didn't do it last time, so we are 30 years out now. I
23 really suspect that ICRP isn't going to go do another
24 revision of this for at least another 15 years or so.
25 But if we wait around long enough we can be there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 too.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Troy, did you want to add
3 anything? No? You're good?

4 Okay. Anybody else from -- oh. Richard?

5 MR. BURKLIN: Don, are you working with
6 other groups, too? So, for instance, on the -- we use
7 ICRP-60A, etcetera, we were the first ones in the
8 industry actually to get permission to do it. But I
9 couldn't use it, because we had to do things in
10 totality, as you mentioned earlier.

11 So there wasn't the software available at
12 that time for us to interpret the bioassay, and so
13 there are different software programs out there who do
14 model, for instance, bioassay results. And they would
15 need -- it is going to take them obviously some time,
16 too. So are you -- is there some cooperation being
17 done with groups like that?

18 DR. COOL: I guess the most appropriate
19 answer for that is not at the moment. There is two
20 bits to that. There are a number of codes that the
21 NRC staff looks at and uses, and we are already
22 looking at considerations to try and update those for
23 methodology and to actually try to unwire things like
24 the dose coefficients and stuff, so that they can be
25 programmed now, and you could pull in whatever numbers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are agreed to.

2 We do not have formal cooperation with a
3 sense with some of the vendors that may be supplying
4 software for your whole body counters and some of the
5 other things. The good news is is if we would proceed
6 through this, and this was the direction to be taken,
7 even in a rulemaking sort of type of approach there
8 would be a couple of years, which hopefully
9 organizations and vendors like that would utilize to
10 be doing those calculations.

11 But there is not much that I think I could
12 do to specifically try to get XYZ Corporation who does
13 your dosimetry processor to actually update their
14 software, unless you've got some bright idea, and I
15 would welcome that, too.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Did you want to respond to
17 Don?

18 MR. BURKLIN: I never have bright ideas.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Audience member?

20 MR. HEDGER: I probably need some
21 education. I am Troy Hedger from Alpha Omega Services
22 again. I run a business, and to me, you know,
23 listening to some of this, maybe I missed a process
24 somewhere along the line or something like that. But
25 it seems to me like what -- you know, all of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different numbers, are you sure it is not a Make Work
2 Program?

3 When the ICRP -- when they come up with
4 these numbers, do they not -- do they not include the
5 United States? Are we that different? Or, you know,
6 do they not do regions already when they come up with
7 their numbers?

8 DR. COOL: It does include the United
9 States.

10 MR. HEDGER: So why don't we use those
11 numbers?

12 DR. COOL: It is just averaged with all of
13 those.

14 MR. HEDGER: Okay.

15 DR. COOL: There is not a -- I guess the
16 way to put it, as best I understand the way the
17 calculations are done, they do not do a calculation
18 for an Asian population and a calculation for a North
19 American population and a calculation for a European
20 population. They take an average of the
21 characteristics of those together when they run the
22 code.

23 So it's not like there is a set for the
24 U.S. that we could go just pull out from them. That's
25 why Oak Ridge National Laboratory, the same group that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is doing the calculation for ICRP, is also doing runs
2 with the more U.S.-specific data associated with it.

3 MR. HEDGER: But wouldn't those --
4 shouldn't -- I mean, if Oak Ridge is doing it, then
5 shouldn't they do it at the same time knowing that we
6 are going to end up having the situation? I mean, it
7 is a national lab. I mean, our tax dollars go towards
8 it. It seems like we create a lot of our own
9 problems. I mean, I just -- you know, just think -- I
10 think it should be run a little bit smoother. That's
11 all.

12 DR. COOL: Well, that's actually a very
13 good point, and I believe the reality is that when the
14 system has all been set up they will do the runs back
15 to back. So essentially it is being done in parallel.
16 They don't have to go through another programming
17 step of development time before the second set would
18 be available.

19 MR. HUFFERT: Hi. Tony Huffert. I'm with
20 the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of
21 Nuclear Regulatory Research. I just wanted to address
22 the one comment about the ICRP taking into account
23 some of the U.S. information when they developed their
24 dose factors.

25 Yes, there are three different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organizations in the world that prepare these dose
2 factors. It's the United States, and typically United
3 Kingdom and Germany. For decades it was the U.S. that
4 did this research, but the ICRP actually recognized
5 that they needed to have backups to Oak Ridge.

6 As an example, they are currently revising
7 some of the dosimetry for iodine. The NRC is actually
8 assisting with this effort by providing funding to Oak
9 Ridge to take into account the U.S. diet when it comes
10 to foodstuffs. For example, there has been some
11 information available over time that the U.S. was very
12 high in stable iodine through health programs.

13 For example, our diet contains a large
14 amount of stable iodine in bread and in other
15 foodstuffs. So what we have been doing is working
16 with the ICRP folks and take into account our diet.
17 This then goes into an ICRP committee, which then
18 evaluates the other models that are available. For
19 example, there is new information that is coming out
20 of Russia after the Chernobyl accident.

21 As a consensus, they then developed these
22 new biokinetic models and agreed upon. This
23 information is also subject to peer review. There is
24 a new article that has been I think published last
25 month in Radiation Protection Dosimetry on some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this research. So the actual process of developing
2 just the biokinetic model takes many years. It takes
3 into account a lot of data that is international, and
4 that is just one small part of the equation that is
5 used to develop these dose factors.

6 But in addition, after the ICRP does
7 develop these dose factors for international use, it
8 is then the EPA that will then develop some guidance,
9 and the NRC can accept or reject that.

10 Does that help with some background?

11 MR. HODGKINS: I see some heads nodding
12 yes. Thank you.

13 Is that the last question?

14 DR. COOL: This is the last question. And
15 I think we have addressed the view, but I would open
16 it up for any other things before I have one other
17 comment to make.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Any other comments,
19 questions, concerns, things that you were waiting to
20 say but didn't get a chance to say, before we close
21 this part of the discussion?

22 (No response)

23 All right. Let's move on.

24 DR. COOL: Okay. then, let me make one
25 note. Charles had mentioned a little bit ago, he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, "You know what most of the framework is going to
2 look like." And I want to say no, this is my first
3 reminder to you, that there are still a lot of things
4 that are up in the air. We will go to the Commission
5 a year from now with some policy recommendations.

6 When the Commission has given us some
7 direction on the policy, we will know a little bit
8 better what the frame is. But at the moment, I don't
9 know what the framework, and the message behind that
10 is this has been a fantastic discussion this morning.

11 And as you think about it over lunch, and as we go
12 through the afternoon and tomorrow and the additional
13 issues, I suspect some of this will come back up
14 again.

15 Let's bring it back up and add some more
16 to that record, because it is still open. And when
17 you leave today and spend your two hours on the L.A.
18 freeways getting back to wherever you are, you will
19 think of something and, you know, quick, take a little
20 voice note on your SmartPhone or whatever it is, and
21 all that sort of stuff, because our comment period is
22 open all the way through the end of January.

23 And we really do want to keep hearing from
24 you as you keep developing ideas. And so this is the
25 first time you have heard me say that. You will hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me say it at least four more times.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Yes. George?

3 DR. SEGALL: I have forgotten who said
4 this in reference to communication, but -- I'm
5 paraphrasing the quote -- it says the biggest problem
6 with communication is the misunderstanding that it
7 actually occurred. And so before we break for lunch,
8 I wanted to ask Don to summarize what you -- and you
9 began to do that, what you felt were the consensus of
10 the panel on this first issue.

11 DR. COOL: Sure, I will try, very briefly
12 at a high level. This group I think has reached a
13 conclusion for the most part that moving to effective
14 dose terminology and the actual quantity that is
15 associated with it -- and that was a new component
16 this time -- is an important thing to do.

17 There was not a lot of negative impact
18 seen in terms of introducing the new terminology,
19 although there was a clear recognition that the timing
20 of bringing things in and the change management that
21 was associated with that would be important.

22 There was a considerable view that we need
23 to see what all of the similarities and differences
24 are in things like the dose coefficients before making
25 a final decision on that, the similarities between EPA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and ICRP. And there was an, I think, fairly
2 substantial view that it would be really nice, NRC, if
3 you could extract those numbers from the reg, so that
4 that could be in guidance as a process for licensees
5 to adopt rather than be triggered by the regulation.

6 I think I have forgotten a few things, but
7 I think those are the key points. And now, George and
8 others, if I have missed an idea, now is your shot at
9 it.

10 MR. HODGKINS: I think that is a lot of
11 nos. I see those heads going the other way for the
12 first time.

13 DR. COOL: Kass?

14 MS. KAUFMAN: One quick comment on making
15 it a guidance document. We get a lot of flack about
16 underground regulations, and I don't know if that
17 would be considered an underground regulation or not.
18 I don't know.

19 DR. COOL: So let me hold up the mirror
20 and ask everybody to reflect on that, maybe not before
21 we go eat lunch, but there will be some additional
22 time.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Melissa, did you want to
24 add to that a little bit?

25 MS. MARTIN: I was just going to follow up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with Kass's comment. I think the important idea is
2 that when the regulation comes out, if those tables
3 are to be in guidance, the guidance must be available
4 at the same time.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. And as Don said,
6 there is going to be more time in this day and
7 tomorrow, and actually for longer, for comment.

8 But it is lunch time, and we are about
9 four minutes over our agenda. You guys are good.
10 Either you're good or you're just hungry.

11 Now, here is the situation. Lunch is on
12 your own. Are there restaurants that they put in
13 their folder, do you know? I think there are some out
14 on the table that Cindy has, but lunch is on your own.

15 I am going to say it is 12:05. Okay? I
16 will give you guys the benefit of the doubt. We are
17 supposed to be back in the room, then, at 1:05, and I
18 look forward to future discussions at 1:05.

19 Thank you very much.

20 (Whereupon, at 12:03 p.m., the proceedings in the
21 foregoing matter recessed for lunch.)
22
23
24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:25 p.m.)

MR. HODGKINS: Welcome back, everybody.

So as I said to some folks, we have set -- we have already set up some heat for this afternoon. Some people were complaining about -- or making statements about the temperature here, so we are turning it up.

And then, there will be coffee at the break, but it will be after the break. So for right now you are going to have to settle for water. Water.

So now occupational dose limits. We will start there. And I would like to have Kim take the stage, and we are going to do the talking points with Kim. And then, once again, same process, open it up to the panelists, panelists to audience, audience back to the panelists.

And so did that work pretty well for this morning? Okay. Any comments, concerns, wishing it would go faster, slower? How are we doing with that process? Okay?

(No response)

All right. Kim, take it away.

DR. MORGAN-BUTLER: Thank you. So good afternoon. I am Kimyata Morgan-Butler with the U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC. I have spoken with most of the panel members
2 either via e-mail or directly on the phone, and I am
3 glad that you all made it and that you are here with
4 us today.

5 I am going to go briefly over, as Dan
6 mentioned, the occupational dose limits. Just a brief
7 introduction -- this topic almost introduces itself,
8 because everyone has a background in this topic. And
9 then, I have the pleasure and the luxury of turning it
10 over to Dan and Donald Cool. I have given
11 presentations other places where Don -- Donald hasn't
12 been there, and this is a luxury that I will be able
13 to turn it over when the questions come to him. So I
14 look forward to that.

15 So the NRC -- well, actually, what I am
16 going to do is first go over just a little bit the
17 dose limits, the applicability of the dose limits,
18 what the international recommendations are at this
19 point, and some of the implementation high points for
20 the international community. And then, I will go
21 through the regulatory options, and then hand it over
22 to them.

23 So the NRC's occupational dose limit is
24 five rem per year per individual, and this applies
25 whether an individual works at one facility or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple facilities. The licensee is required to
2 subtract a person's exposure from other places of
3 employment as they go along, so it is additive from
4 place to place. It is -- as Don mentioned earlier, it
5 is based on a radiation risk of one times 10^{-4} per
6 rem, and this is based on ICRP-26 from 1977.

7 The NRC has a provision, which is the
8 plant special exposure provision, which allows an
9 adult worker to receive an account separately from
10 other doses received under -- sorry, it allows an
11 adult worker to receive doses in addition to and
12 accounted separately from doses received under the
13 occupational dose limit.

14 And so this is an additional five rem of
15 doses in unique circumstances. So just to give an
16 example of the requirements under this plant special
17 exposure -- and there are many -- it must be an
18 exceptional situation. It must be, as outlined here,
19 a unique circumstance. It has to be in writing before
20 the exposure.

21 There is also what -- what I may consider
22 informed consent of the worker. The worker has to
23 know the purpose of the exposure, has to know how much
24 they may be exposed to during that point, and they
25 have to be counseled on how to keep the exposures as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low as reasonably achievable. And it also takes into
2 account the lifetime dose.

3 So Don has said on many occasions that
4 only one licensee ever applied for a plant special
5 exposure to the NRC, and the licensee ended up not
6 using it because there are a plethora, a list of these
7 conditions that are placed upon a plant special
8 exposure.

9 So the NRC occupational limit applies to
10 the total effective dose equivalent from all sources
11 under the control of the licensee. And it is
12 important to note that certain types of licensees are
13 required to report occupational doses to our radiation
14 exposure information and reporting system at the NRC.

15 And so the licensees that are required to
16 report to REIRS, as we call it, are the power
17 reactors, the radiation -- the radiography
18 technicians, also some of the fuel cycle licensees,
19 and licensees from fuel flow reprocessing, ISFSI
20 storage, and those types of licensees.

21 So there are certain types of licensees.
22 What is absent are the medical licensees. Medical
23 licensees, as it was mentioned this morning, at one
24 point had a voluntary requirement -- or maybe it
25 wasn't a requirement, but we did hold information on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical exposures in the REIRS database at one point,
2 but we no longer require it. And if you send it in to
3 us voluntarily, we don't report it to the REIRS
4 database.

5 MS. KAUFMAN: It says, "The TEDE from all
6 sources under the control of the licensee." I don't
7 think it is -- I think it is all sources, period,
8 because even if you look at the Q&As from Part 20 they
9 have to ask their employees if they are working at
10 other locations. And they have to add it together.
11 So am I missing something here?

12 DR. MORGAN-BUTLER: Well, each licensee is
13 required to subtract other exposures from other --
14 exposures from other licensees from their yearly --
15 from the worker's yearly exposure level.

16 DR. COOL: Kass, that is a good question.
17 You have -- for occupational exposure, you have to
18 account for the exposure from all of the different
19 employers or licensees. This means sources under
20 their control, so you are not responsible for the
21 exposure they may have gotten in a medical procedure,
22 as a result of the natural radiation from the bag of
23 fertilizer at Home Depot, and other sorts of sources.

24 MS. KAUFMAN: So it should say "under the
25 control of a licensee."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: Yes.

2 MS. KAUFMAN: Not "the licensee."

3 DR. COOL: Okay.

4 DR. MORGAN-BUTLER: Okay. The ICRP
5 recommendations right now is 10 -- or recommendation
6 for the occupational dose limit is 10 rem over five
7 years with a maximum of five rem in any one year.
8 When the NRC made the change to 10 CFR Part 20 in 1990
9 -- in 1991, we didn't adopt the dose limit. But when
10 the ICRP recommendation came out in 1994
11 international, the rest of the world --
12 internationally, the rest of the world adopted that
13 dose limit.

14 So let me restate that again. ICRP --
15 they came out with their recommendation in 1990. Most
16 of the world went to that level. In 1991, when the
17 NRC changed our Part 20, we didn't make that update.
18 Okay? And that was based on the fact that we didn't
19 have a chance to vet it within our system at that
20 time.

21 And the change for the occupational dose
22 limit is based on a radiation risk of five times 10^{-4}
23 per rem, and the ICRP -- in ICRP Publication 103 that
24 didn't change. The recommended limit did not change
25 from ICRP-60.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in terms of international
2 implementation, the ICRP recommendations adopted in
3 some form by all countries. So it was adopted by most
4 countries, with the exception of the United States, in
5 some form or another. Some may argue that the five
6 rem per year meets some -- a part of the requirement,
7 but we didn't adopt the 10 rem over five years.

8 And some countries have adopted a single
9 limit of two rem per year, and this has progressively
10 been the case over the last few years, that instead of
11 adopting an average that countries have adopted a
12 single limit.

13 The ICRP, when they first made the
14 recommendation of 10 rem over five years, with no more
15 than five in one year, they did that for flexibility,
16 so that licensees could plan their programs a little
17 better or, you know, make provisions within their
18 program. But, however, recent feedback has shown that
19 most licensees are able to stay under two rem per
20 year.

21 So, with that, I will go into just the
22 three options that we are going to discuss. There is,
23 first, the no change option, and that will just allow
24 the dose limit to remain at five rem per year. There
25 is also Option B, which is to change the current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation to align with the current ICRP
2 Publication 103. And then, the third option is to
3 change the current regulation to align with the
4 approach adopted by some of the other countries, which
5 is a dose limit of a straight two rem per year.

6 And with that, I will hand it over to Dan.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Okay. Now I'm
8 ready. So, again, we can start this way. I don't
9 think -- from the last time, we took them all at the
10 same time and had a discussion. We didn't take it A,
11 B, and C. We took it all at the same time. And we
12 started just with a round robin with everyone. And so
13 is there anybody who is ready to jump in? And then,
14 we will just go around the table in any orderly
15 fashion that you so choose.

16 Scott?

17 MR. CARGILL: All right. Well, I'm going
18 to start this off with a couple of questions, one to
19 the NRC and one for -- I have a unique advantage over
20 those that will meet in Houston. I have got a lot of
21 Ph.D.s here.

22 (Laughter)

23 So my question here -- I can't remember
24 the gentleman's name from the U.S. Navy, but he did
25 bring up an excellent statement in what benefits this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nation. We are talking about alignment with the rest
2 of the world, essentially, the international
3 community.

4 I'm going to start off with a question.
5 Why change it? Why change it at all? Is five R
6 proven? Do we have data showing that in 50 years of,
7 in my world, industrial radiography we damaged people
8 with five R limit? Are we seeing people becoming sick
9 and with cancers and all of the other issues at two R,
10 three R, four R?

11 So my question right now to the medical
12 side here, you guys know the mechanics better than I
13 do, is there or has there been an issue at five R?

14 MR. HODGKINS: Honest question. Any
15 answers from the panelists?

16 DR. GOMER: I am going to bring in another
17 question directly related to that that hasn't been
18 brought up here yet, and that is the actual age at
19 which the exposures occur. And the risk factors of
20 someone -- an occupational individual being exposed at
21 age 20 for a variety of years versus someone who is at
22 the age of 50 or 60 being exposed, and the
23 significance of the risk there, and how that would
24 affect this.

25 I also was going to -- I had written down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also, what would changing from five to two actually
2 mean from a safety point of view to this nation,
3 occupational users? And is there a written estimate
4 of what that change would do?

5 MR. HODGKINS: And with Don's permission,
6 and maybe you do want to jump in here, I think part of
7 this is a discussion amongst you folks as to what that
8 means, not necessarily from a perspective of the NRC
9 right now. You know, I think they will jump in, and
10 Don obviously will at any point.

11 But, so what I would really like to do is
12 have you folks discuss, you know, these issues amongst
13 yourselves first before we jump in to NRC.

14 Ralph?

15 DR. MACKINTOSH: You got it right. Thank
16 you.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Even though it says Robert,
18 I know you're Ralph.

19 DR. MACKINTOSH: All right. I think there
20 are several issues. First of all, I would like to say
21 that I thought we already operated under ALARA, which
22 says we operate all our programs as low as reasonable.

23 And if we are already operating as low as reasonable,
24 then why change the standard?

25 I don't want to start operating as low as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Odious.

2 (Laughter)

3 Secondly, I think there is a danger here
4 of not looking at the cost, and I think we very
5 carefully have to look at, is there a cost? Are we
6 going to pass some unfunded mandate here that has
7 medical costs, maybe shielding costs? Just badging is
8 a cost. Regulation cost? And what is the actual
9 economic cost, and what is it going to do to medical
10 practice?

11 Are we going to change medical practice?
12 Is that going to be to the patient's benefit, or to
13 the patient's detriment -- our changes in medical
14 practice? Will physicians work faster? Will they do
15 fewer procedures? Will new procedures not be
16 introduced because they have a burden of radiation
17 with them?

18 The other thing I think we should look at
19 is we talked about new science, and I will introduce
20 my friend John Cameron's name. I know that Carol
21 likes that.

22 (Laughter)

23 And I am a believer in radiation hormesis.
24 But I think if we are going to look at science and
25 say "Science is going to lower the dose," then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shouldn't we also look at science and say, "Shouldn't
2 we be using true indicators of TED?" And if we are
3 regulatorily going to lower the limits, then we need
4 to be allowed to calculate realistic values of what
5 actual doses are being given.

6 And if Webster's way overestimate -- if
7 you are going to let me use an estimate that is down
8 by a factor of five, then okay. But I don't see
9 anything right now that compels us to lower this from
10 any scientific value.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

12 Panelists, anybody want to jump in? Or
13 should we just move through the -- Melissa?

14 MS. MARTIN: It's Melissa Martin. I would
15 just basically support what Ralph said. I -- most of
16 us have set our programs up to function as low as
17 reasonably achievable. But I don't -- I would like to
18 think we are not going to create a situation which is
19 going to have a huge economic impact on our facilities
20 for what I don't see any data that demonstrates the
21 real need to make the change. I think, as scientists,
22 that is what we are looking for.

23 I would support what the earlier gentleman
24 said. I haven't seen any problems dealing with the
25 current regulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. That was Scott.

2 Yes, Chuck.

3 MR. PICKERING: Yes. I think we should
4 just throw out C altogether. There is no basis at all
5 for going to two rem anywhere, scientifically or
6 otherwise, or even an ICRP, really. I think it is a
7 simple way of trying to get to 10 rem over five years,
8 but I don't think it makes any sense for this country.

9 I do like the concept at least of
10 averaging doses. If we are going to try to -- and I
11 am not proposing this at all, because I -- my real
12 view is I think we should leave it alone, as others
13 have said. I do kind of like the idea of averaging
14 for the reason I mentioned earlier, and that is,
15 again, the learning curve of interventionalists,
16 cardiologists, and others. And I believe we see it
17 very strongly in that group, but I believe it is there
18 in other workers as well, that your dose goes down as
19 you gain more experience.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Scott?

21 MR. CARGILL: I don't want to muddy the
22 waters on this, but then why don't we bring back the
23 banking system and minus what -- n minus five minus
24 18, whatever it was. We got rid of that 20 years ago.
25 I mean, none of us here -- all of us here in fact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our primary focus is radiation safety, protecting our
2 people. That's what my focus is -- keep my guys safe.

3 I've got a guy that taught me. The guy is
4 sitting at well over 50 R in 30 years of doing this.
5 I can't say he is better for it or not, but he is
6 still kicking. In 18 years of doing this, I have got
7 seven and a half r. I'd like to think that those that
8 came before me in the scientific community set
9 realistic standards, and that I am going to be healthy
10 for at least another 18 years.

11 The question is --, the NRC has got to
12 answer this question -- should this nation align with
13 the international community? On one level, I see
14 alignment as beneficial. My company recently got
15 bought by an international company. They started
16 asking questions in sieverts, and now I'm starting to
17 scratch my head wondering, am I really the dummy here
18 in the room?

19 But the question is, realistically, should
20 we align? I do not feel that it is beneficial, as far
21 as a radiation safety standpoint. Show me where that
22 extra three R a year, which I would like to think most
23 of us don't approach anyway -- like you say, we
24 already work at as low as reasonable, what kind of
25 complications and costs -- I'll tell you some costs,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I honestly -- take whatever internal costs that
2 you can imagine, throw them out the window, because
3 they really don't count. Where the real cost is going
4 to come is to our nation's infrastructure, our
5 nation's economy, not our local economy, our nation's
6 economy.

7 What is that bridge that fell down in
8 Minneapolis a few years ago? When we build things in
9 this country, we build them with a life cycle of about
10 50 years. We don't build them to go back out there
11 next month and work on them again, and next month work
12 on them again. A lot of the infrastructure in the
13 European nations, that is exactly how they are built.

14 They are built with an intent of an annual
15 maintenance program.

16 Walt Disney built California Adventures
17 right here in Anaheim. The main waterlines for their
18 rides were built with a 50-year life cycle. You can't
19 do that without inspection, industrial radiography,
20 and various other forms of inspection.

21 Now, we have -- I have heard comments
22 here. You shook a little bit there, Don, but I
23 shivered. When we start talking people not wearing
24 their badges, in my world, that shouldn't happen.
25 That should not happen. And if anybody is allowing it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to happen, that scares me.

2 Industrial radiography, we deal with high
3 dose gamma sources all day long. We are out in the
4 dirt, we are out in the mud, we are out in the rain.
5 We are not talking rocket scientists out there who are
6 using it. But we can do it safely, and our guys can
7 wear their badges, so I expect the doctors to do the
8 same at least.

9 And I just recently had a heart procedure
10 myself, and I really thank that doctor for doing what
11 he did. But I know we can all do it safely.

12 Back to the question, two R or five R, I
13 see no reason to change U.S. regulation to meet the
14 international expectations. We have no -- I see no
15 advantage to meeting their goals in life, and we
16 should be focusing only on ours and what is safe for
17 our people.

18 I think that might just do it for me.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

20 George?

21 DR. SEGALL: I support what the previous
22 speakers have said. The society believes that the 5
23 rem standard should stay. I have also looked at some
24 individual records at Stanford University where we
25 monitor 200 radiation workers. And we looked at data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for 2008, 2009, and the current year projected to the
2 end of 2010.

3 All together we find that about three
4 percent of that total number would exceed two rem per
5 year, which is a small number. If you look at the
6 category where the individual is likely to exceed that
7 level, it occurs among physicians who use fluoroscopy.

8 And, in 2010, that is projected to be six out of 150
9 workers, or about four percent.

10 When we look at our cyclotron operations,
11 a number smaller group of four individuals, one
12 individual will exceed that two rem -- a two rem limit
13 this year.

14 They are not large numbers, but we feel
15 that with the five rem limit and ALARA we are
16 administering a strong radiation safety program.
17 Whenever everyone exceeds a constraint in our practice
18 of one rem per year, we do an investigation to make
19 sure techniques are adequate, machines are operating
20 properly, and in a few cases where the limits are
21 exceeded and it is not due to poor technique or poor
22 equipment, it is because of a very busy practice where
23 physicians are getting a lot of good medical training,
24 which ultimately serves the patient good.

25 These are not low level -- sorry, I didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to say low level and confuse terminology. These
2 are not technologists and others who have no choice in
3 the amount of radiation exposure they achieve because
4 of the way something is structured. These are only
5 physicians, or, in the case of the cyclotron operator,
6 a person in a supervisory capacity who understands the
7 risks and is in complete control of the environment
8 and doing what is medically or scientifically
9 necessary and appropriate.

10 So we feel that the five rem limit should
11 stay. I also personally would say that the averaging
12 method, which is preferable to -- less preferable than
13 A, but definitely preferable to C, is still
14 problematic, because many of the physicians who exceed
15 the limit are fellows.

16 And I am not quite sure how we would take
17 into account their future career plans. They are only
18 under our auspices for one or two years. We could
19 easily say, "Fine, we'll let you get five per year,
20 because we are going to assume you're going to get
21 zero in the next three years."

22 So it becomes very complicated to use an
23 averaging method. So for logistical reasons and
24 scientific reasons, the society strongly supports
25 maintenance of the current regulation of the five rem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per year limit.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Melissa?

3 MS. MARTIN: I was -- just to go back to
4 what Dr. Segall -- the Society of Nuclear Medicine --
5 the other group that you see the same type of
6 dosimeter readings coming from is when the PET
7 facilities go in new, their readings are much higher
8 for the first year.

9 And then, again, they develop more
10 comfortable work habits, develop procedures that allow
11 them to do lower doses, and so fairly consistently you
12 see the doses go down in the second through fifth
13 year. But that first year they may very well be over
14 the two. Rarely are they going to hit the five. So
15 it has never really been a problem.

16 And, again, they usually develop better
17 working procedures, and they go down the second to
18 third year. But somehow we have to allow that first
19 year of training to happen.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Kai?

21 MR. LEE: Melissa made me to talk, because
22 we started the PET CT two years ago. Our nuclear
23 medicine technologists never had a jump in exposure.
24 In fact, I looked over the records of all our nuclear
25 medicine technologists' exposures. We run a very busy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 department. They get no more than 100 mr per year,
2 including those technologists who do PET CT, and those
3 technologists doing cardiac perfusion studies.

4 So I am opposed to changing from five R to
5 two R, because we are getting no more than 100 mr per
6 year. If I tell my tech, "Hey, the law says the limit
7 is changed from 5,000 to 2,000 mr per year now," they
8 are going to laugh at me, because they said, "We are
9 only getting 100 mr per year."

10 So by changing the regulation, you are not
11 going to change -- reduce patient -- the people's
12 exposure. You are not going to change our way of
13 work. In fact, you might encourage problems with the
14 cardiologist and intervention radiologist. At my
15 institution, the intervention radiologist is getting
16 roughly 1.7 R per year.

17 Now, if they say, "Hey, I am getting close
18 to two, I better start hiding my badge." So by
19 changing regulation you are giving -- you are actually
20 counterproductive. So instead of wasting our
21 resources on enforcement, it is better that we spend
22 our resources on education.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

24 Anybody else?

25 (No response)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So let's move around the room. Donald?

2 DR. MILLER: First, just a side issue.
3 The question was raised earlier, why are
4 interventionalists even involved in this discussion,
5 and the answer is in one of the slides that Kim showed
6 earlier, which is that licensees are responsible for
7 exposure from licensed sources and also from
8 unlicensed sources.

9 And so the RSO is dealing with a
10 regulatory framework from the NRC for all individuals
11 who have both licensed and unlicensed exposures. And
12 because of that, everybody who has unlicensed exposure
13 is under the same regulatory framework. So we are all
14 affected, even if we never use a radioisotope or are
15 even near one.

16 So I agree, essentially, with everything
17 that everybody has said. I have a philosophical
18 conflict as an ICRP member that I ought to support the
19 ICRP and --

20 (Laughter)

21 -- the 20 millisievert limit, but I can't
22 bring myself to do it.

23 (Laughter)

24 The question or the point was raised
25 earlier that physicians ought to be wearing their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 badges. The reason that we don't, in general, is
2 that, as you know, there is an investigation level at
3 10 percent of the limit.

4 And many of us are on an almost monthly --
5 sometimes a monthly basis said -- told we are over 10
6 percent of the limit. What are you going to do about
7 it? And we fill out paperwork. Because the RSO is
8 not aware that there is an expected range of dose for
9 an interventionalist, and that range does not include
10 zero, unless we are not working.

11 If you lower the limit from five to two,
12 you lower the 10 percent investigation level from .5
13 to .2. That means that essentially every
14 interventionalist in the United States is going to be
15 subject to one of these investigations every month.
16 This is not, as Kai has pointed out, going to
17 encourage wearing badges. It is counterproductive.
18 People need to wear badges, because as has been
19 pointed out, it is important as a safety and health
20 measure.

21 We don't want to do something that is
22 going to make that more difficult or less likely to be
23 done. So under those circumstances I think there is
24 really no question that the ACR is definitively
25 against anything that is going to make the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 availability of interventional services to the
2 American public less available. And that is what is
3 going to happen.

4 OSHA, which is responsible, as you know,
5 for occupational radiation exposure for those areas
6 where the NRC does not have jurisdiction had a
7 stakeholders meeting about five years ago on this same
8 subject. And I was at that meeting and I said to
9 them, "Okay. Suppose you lower the limit, and you
10 have a lot of interventionalists who run up against
11 the limit in, say, October or November. Who is going
12 to take care of the patients with heart attacks and
13 strokes and ischemic legs in December?"

14 We don't have a pool of interventionalists
15 who have not been doing cases we can call on. And if
16 they haven't been doing cases, you probably don't want
17 to call on them in the first place.

18 (Laughter)

19 The regulators in Europe have a somewhat
20 different approach to the problem. When one of these
21 fellows was asked, "Well, what do you do when the most
22 experienced guy comes up against the limit?" He says,
23 "Well, you just send in someone who is less
24 experienced." I don't think most Americans would
25 consider that an acceptable response.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Anybody -- yes, Kai?

2 MR. LEE: Yes. I would like to add that
3 there is hope coming for the intervention radiologist,
4 also from experience. We moved from a 1932 hospital
5 to a modern hospital two years ago. We changed our
6 equipment from good old imaging intensifier to now the
7 new digital imaging receptors.

8 I measured exposure rate coming from the
9 X-ray machines at the image -- from the receptor. It
10 changed from 3.5 R per minute down to 1.7 R per minute
11 for new equipment. So that even without any kind of
12 regulation to tell the doctors to reduce the dose, to
13 hide their badges, technology will bring the exposure
14 down. So there is no reason for government to step in
15 to give some artificial limit to them.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Any other comment?
17 Ellen?

18 MS. ANDERSON: We support the statement
19 made by the NRC in SECY-08-0197, that five rem per
20 year limit provides adequate protection. However,
21 just for your information, you know, we also obviously
22 support the ALARA concept. We implement the ALARA
23 concept.

24 But also, for the record, you know, we
25 also establish something called administrative dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits within each one of our sites. Each company has
2 their own limit, and some of them are about two rem
3 per year, some a little bit under, some a little over,
4 whatever, but we do have that.

5 And if in fact we were to go to a two rem
6 per year limit, we would never be working to that
7 limit, so that administrative dose limit would be
8 something very much lower than two rem per year, say,
9 1.25, 1.5 rem per year. So we would be going from a
10 limit of five to a de facto administrative limit of
11 less than two.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Any other comments?

13 So, Lynne, you want to take it from here?

14 MS. FAIROBENT: Kai, just to follow up,
15 though, I think it is great, and University of
16 Southern California Med Center is great, and it is
17 large, and it is able to have state-of-the-art
18 equipment all the time. However, a lot of community-
19 based hospitals are not as fortunate in being able to
20 have the latest, the greatest, and the best as soon as
21 it hits the marketplace.

22 The other thing I would say is from the
23 interventional side, oftentimes we feel, as radiation
24 safety professionals, you know, everybody will say,
25 "Well, it's so easy. Hang more lead on the physician,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protect them from the radiation."

2 That's not -- that is actually not the
3 case. Dr. Miller and myself have been actively
4 involved in the past several years with a group
5 looking at -- titled the Multi-Specialty Occupational
6 Health Group. And it is a group that has brought
7 interventional radiology and interventional
8 cardiology, along with medical physicists, to the
9 table.

10 As you might know, it is not always easy
11 to get the radiologists and cardiologists at the same
12 table, but one of the things we are looking at -- and
13 I think we have to keep this in perspective --
14 radiation isn't the only risk that we all operate in.

15 And perhaps hanging lead on the physicians sounds
16 great. It reduces the radiation risk, but it also
17 causes increases in other occupational health
18 injuries.

19 And so we need to keep in mind, as we look
20 at radiation regulation, the total hazards involved no
21 matter what our discipline or modality or our
22 professional practice area is, because I think there
23 are tradeoffs that we do not look at. We tend to
24 regulate somewhat in isolation. We don't regulate in
25 an all hazards approach. And I think that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that we have to -- we need to keep in mind
2 as we talk about potential changes.

3 I would tend to say -- and Melissa can
4 chime in, too, but I would think that AAPM's position
5 will be that without the scientific evidence to show
6 any real benefit to reducing from the five rem per
7 year. Now, we will have a fraction that our
8 scientists, they are peer researchers, and from that
9 viewpoint we all want the best science. But from a
10 practical implementation place, in a community
11 practice, I don't think it is as clear to -- and I
12 don't see a cost-benefit analysis.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Any reactions?
14 Comments?

15 (No response)

16 Melissa, do you want to take it from here?

17 Oh, did you want to say something, Kass?

18 MS. KAUFMAN: I just want to clarify a
19 couple of things. One is that I think we all agree
20 that we don't want to impose a dose limit that is
21 going to interfere with the practice of medicine. I
22 mean, I think that is pretty universal.

23 But I did want to clarify just a couple of
24 things. One is, Lynne, actually the hospital that Kai
25 Lee is talking about is a county hospital. And so it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily handles indigent patients, so they don't
2 have money.

3 The other thing is what -- somebody
4 mentioned something about shielding. We approve the
5 shielding design on every facility in the county, and
6 we have never seen a place shield for five rem in a
7 year. They generally shield for 500 millirem in a
8 year. So I don't think shielding would be an issue
9 relative to any of this in terms of a cost.

10 Relative to 2B, it is not -- which is
11 averaging over five years, boy, that one seems really
12 tough in terms of how we would monitor that. I'm not
13 sure how we would review that during our inspections.

14 I think it would be really difficult for the
15 licensees to keep track of it. I'm not sure if NRC
16 had some ideas on how that would work, or how it has
17 worked in other countries, because I am having a hard
18 time wrapping my mind around how we would actually
19 implement that.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Chuck?

21 MR. PICKERING: Kass, I have given that
22 some thought, and I think the only way to do it would
23 be for the dosimetry companies -- and, of course, it
24 is not just external, it is everything, but for them
25 to provide us with a running five-year average on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dosimetry reports.

2 MS. KAUFMAN: If they use the same
3 company, if you have people who work at different
4 facilities that use different dosimetry companies, or
5 they come to you and they have used a different
6 dosimetry company, I wouldn't say it's not doable, but
7 it does sound -- does sound kind of tough.

8 And this is a question. I heard that some
9 countries have gone to one dosimetry company or
10 everybody reports their doses to one central location.

11 Has anyone actually done that yet? Because that
12 seems like the only way that this might work is in a
13 much smaller group of people.

14 DR. COOL: Okay. It will work better once
15 it's on. I turned it off, so you wouldn't hear me
16 choking over here in the corner. No, not grumbling.
17 Not grumbling at all.

18 A couple of points. There are a number of
19 countries that have moved to national registries of
20 dose, where everyone is reporting in their doses to
21 some central registry, sometimes run by the regulatory
22 authority, sometimes run by a technical service
23 organization or some other group for the regulatory
24 authority.

25 That does give them an opportunity to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to see all of the different inputs, if an
2 individual is working for multiple licensees. I have
3 not heard, although it may be happening, that there is
4 a single dosimeter process. Now, it wouldn't
5 necessarily surprise me in some place like France,
6 where there is EDF and they run all of the reactors,
7 that there might be a single processor, but I don't
8 know that to be the case. But there are a number of
9 places that have moved to single registries.

10 As we continue the discussion a little
11 bit, you have picked up on one of the questions that
12 goes along with any possibility of averaging. Some of
13 us have been around -- I think Scott maybe remembers
14 -- we had 5N minus 18. And you had two different
15 forms, so that you always had the dose history and you
16 were chasing the dose history around.

17 It would seem that some system like that
18 would, again, be necessary if you were looking at
19 average doses, so that you could track them over
20 multiple years, as well as the question of multiple
21 employers in a year. So that is something to
22 elaborate on a little bit more as we continue the
23 discussion.

24 MS. KAUFMAN: Well, I have one quick
25 followup question. Would the five years -- at the end

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the five years, does it start over again, or is it
2 rolling?

3 DR. COOL: And that is also a very good
4 question.

5 MS. KAUFMAN: It's rolling?

6 DR. COOL: And the answer is it depends on
7 the country. There are some countries that are doing
8 a rolling five, and there are some countries that are
9 doing discrete five-year periods, and it all resets at
10 the end of five. So if you look internationally you
11 will find both.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Ralph?

13 DR. MACKINTOSH: Two things. One is, as
14 we compare ourselves to other countries in the world,
15 in order to compare apples to apples, is there another
16 industrialized country with high quality medicine and
17 high usage of interventional radiology who has a
18 private practice model?

19 (Laughter)

20 MR. HODGKINS: A rhetorical question,
21 nonetheless.

22 DR. MACKINTOSH: Because now you are not
23 comparing the same -- the same thing. If you've got a
24 socialized -- and you are going to rotate physicians
25 evenly to spread the usage out versus a private

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice model where one physician or more may do a
2 large number of cases, I don't know if we can make
3 direct comparisons.

4 The second thing is -- and I think people
5 have alluded to this -- the fact that everything we do
6 is on a risk-benefit curve of some kind, for years I
7 taught radiation therapy, and I always put up this
8 chart that showed the different activities we did in
9 life and the risk-benefit. And it started out with,
10 you know, smoking takes one year off your life, and it
11 went down to taking a shower takes 10 days off your
12 life, or something, or being a schoolteacher takes one
13 day off your life.

14 And I would always make the point to my
15 class that in order to be socially acceptable, you
16 give up 10 days off your life and you take a shower
17 once in a while.

18 (Laughter)

19 And I think we need to keep that really in
20 mind, that there is a risk and a benefit. We are not
21 talking here -- we are talking occupational. We are
22 not talking about uninformed people who do not know
23 that they are assuming a risk, and that they weigh
24 that risk, an informed risk against benefit they
25 derive, and the benefits their patients derive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think that is why I would like to
2 see us -- we have all made that choice, and we
3 continue to make that choice. And until scientific
4 evidence tells me that that risk is too great, I am
5 happy with the choices I have now.

6 MR. HODGKINS: It begs the question, what
7 is the risk in taking a shower? Slipping?

8 DR. MACKINTOSH: Slip and fall. It's the
9 number one place for cause of accidents in the home is
10 in the shower, yes.

11 MR. HODGKINS: There you go. You
12 physicists.

13 Melissa?

14 MS. MARTIN: I would like to follow up on
15 what Kass sort of alluded to, whether it is the
16 inspection -- inspector trying to review records or
17 whether I am the RSO trying to review records.

18 As Dr. Miller alluded, or several people
19 have said, when the physicians are in their last year
20 or two of fellowship, maybe the first year of
21 practice, that's when their exposures are the highest
22 is when they are really intensely getting their
23 training.

24 So in my -- as the RSO, then, going to
25 have this person come in to practice at this facility,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and three or four years down the road be going, "No,
2 you can't practice the next six months, because now
3 you have hit your 10 rem." On the other hand, if I
4 get inspected the first year that they are there, they
5 are going to be well over the two rem. And you don't
6 know when they are going to hit their 10.

7 I just think it is going to be very
8 difficult to actually comply with Option B.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Richard, your turn.

10 MR. BURKLIN: Yes, I also would favor no
11 change in the dose limit, to keep it at five rem. I
12 think we can talk -- we will talk about constraints
13 tomorrow, so I will have some comments probably then.

14 But part of the reason is for -- this is coming from
15 being a fuel fabricator is that if we lower the dose
16 from five rem to another -- to a lower number, then it
17 is likely that other thresholds will change.

18 So, for instance, we have to monitor at a
19 certain percent of the limit. If you lower the annual
20 limit, most likely the threshold for monitoring
21 internal dose and monitoring for external dose will
22 both go down. If you lower the dose limit, then
23 people who are exposed to airborne radioactivity will
24 have to don -- may have to don respirators at a lower
25 level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Additionally, there are other parts of the
2 regulations that are, at least in part, based upon
3 five rem. So, for instance, in Part 70, where we have
4 to analyze the -- analyze conditions for like an
5 intermediate consequence event, that intermediate
6 consequence event from 25 rem, is partially based on
7 that it is five times the annual limit. So if we were
8 to reduce that limit again to five, the question is,
9 is that going to carry over into Part 70?

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

11 MR. BURKLIN: And other parts.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Response to that? Anybody
13 want to add to that? Charles, do you want to give
14 your comments on A, B, or C?

15 DR. GOMER: I agree. I think it should
16 stay where it is at the five. I haven't heard of any
17 protection reason why changing it would have any
18 significant benefit to the occupational users.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Reactions?
20 Chuck?

21 MR. PICKERING: Yes, I would be fine
22 leaving it just where it is for all the reasons we
23 have talked about. I think we can -- Richard
24 mentioned we will be talking about constraints later.

25 I think we can meet the spirit of ICRP through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use of properly set constraint levels, as we are
2 already doing now.

3 And they don't have to necessarily drop
4 just because other limits drop, but I think we clearly
5 know what kind of doses people get for the work they
6 do. And we also are allowed to set constraints by
7 worker group as well. They don't all have to be one
8 level for the entire operation. We can have a level
9 for interventionalists and another level for lab
10 workers or whoever they may be.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Comments? Bob?

12 MR. GREGER: The CRCPD does not have a
13 position at this point in time. We are just trying to
14 listen to what everyone has to say.

15 MR. HODGKINS: How about Bob? Does he
16 have an opinion?

17 (Laughter)

18 No.

19 (Laughter)

20 Ellen, anything to add?

21 MS. ANDERSON: I already mentioned that we
22 support no change. However, I did want to say
23 something in response to something Kass said earlier,
24 and that is we -- in the power reactor sector, we do
25 have a database where we actually track dose from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant to plant.

2 We have a number of transient workers that
3 go from plant to plant during refueling outages, and
4 so it is very important that we keep track of how much
5 dose they pick up. That database is called PADS,
6 personnel access dosimetry -- data system. Anyways,
7 it figures I'd go brain-dead when I went to say that.

8 Anyways, we use that, and it is actually
9 administered by the Nuclear Energy Institute. We have
10 a consultant that actually administers that for us.
11 So when a person comes to the site, we can go back
12 into PADS, we can find out how much dose they have
13 received for the year, so that we can determine how
14 much they can receive at the site when they come in
15 for their refueling outage. So we do that, and we
16 have been doing that for quite a while.

17 I have actually -- we didn't have an
18 automatic subtraction system per se to -- if we decide
19 -- if for some reason NRC decided to go to B.
20 However, we have already actually gone back -- gone
21 through to look at that to see what it would cost to
22 do that, and we could support that. However, at this
23 point, we really don't support B. We would -- you
24 know, again, this whole issue of adequate protection,
25 we believe we are there and that we shouldn't make any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

3 Kass, anything more?

4 MS. KAUFMAN: CRCPD hat, we're not taking
5 a position. And Kass Kaufman, too. I still feel like
6 we are missing a little piece of data, and that data
7 is how many people actually exceed the two rem every
8 year, and what kind of work are they doing. And I
9 don't know that, and it seems to me that that is a
10 piece of data that we would need to know before any
11 decision was made.

12 I do think if the decision is made to go
13 either to B or C that the -- that the action levels,
14 though, should -- in guidance should certainly be
15 increased. In other words, if it now says 10 percent
16 of the maximum permissible dose, I think that would
17 have to go up to 50 percent or whatever, something
18 like that.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. But just to your
20 point, Kass, as far as, Ellen and George, didn't you
21 give some sense of that as far as how many go over
22 two? And just for the sake of, you know, reiteration,
23 can you say that again?

24 MS. ANDERSON: Sure. In 2009, within the
25 power reactor section -- sector, we had 39 people go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over two rem.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Out of?

3 MS. ANDERSON: Thousands. Several
4 thousands.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. And George?

6 Repeat your question.

7 DR. GOMER: It was over two, but the
8 question was, what was that range, or how high over
9 two were those levels?

10 MS. ANDERSON: And I don't have that data.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thanks, Ellen.

12 George?

13 DR. SEGALL: At Stanford University, it
14 was four percent of all radiation workers, mostly
15 physicians using fluoroscopy, one cyclotron operator,
16 and the total radiation exposure was in the order of
17 about three rem per year.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Donald?

19 DR. MILLER: Were all of the
20 fluoroscopists wearing badges all the time?

21 DR. SEGALL: Of course not.

22 (Laughter)

23 DR. MILLER: That's just the point is that
24 when we say we have data, we really don't have data.
25 We just don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Scott?

2 MR. CARGILL: From the industrial
3 radiography side, and obviously I can only talk about
4 my company, we talk about the -- running the 10-year
5 average, and what not. This may actually -- should be
6 something NRC states could be looking at. We need a
7 national registry, if you are going to make something
8 like that work. And I -- since we have so many
9 medical people here, one of my pet peeves is the
10 patients.

11 If I go to Doctor A today, get an X-ray,
12 go to Doctor B tomorrow, get an X-ray, neither of
13 these two guys know what I have had. So from a
14 medical side, you know, the patients aren't being
15 tracked at all.

16 But for the industrial side, I have been
17 tracked -- I've got the last five years of data from
18 my company. We're looking at about three to five
19 percent break the two R barrier. Anything over two R
20 I start getting kind of concerned no matter which way
21 it goes. I check on it. Obviously, this guy is
22 working a lot of hours, hot sources, etcetera. I make
23 sure that it's not a -- what's the word I'm after? I
24 make sure they're doing what they're supposed to do
25 and do it right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nobody has broken three R in five years at
2 my company. I still prefer leave it at five R, for
3 all of the reasons I have given earlier, and as well
4 as having that little safety margin, just keep my guys
5 out of violations, anything along those lines as well.

6 So as an industry, we want to keep it at
7 five. It gives us a good buffer, keep it as much as
8 we can as low as we can. And on those rare occasions
9 where a job comes up, we get a little more radiation
10 than we would like, we are still doing all right.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Kass?

12 MS. KAUFMAN: Scott --

13 DR. COOL: Would it be possible --

14 MS. KAUFMAN: I'm sorry.

15 DR. COOL: Just to intervene quickly,
16 would it be possible for you to share some of that
17 data, without any of the personal information,
18 separately offline to help us for the record?

19 MR. HODGKINS: Kass?

20 MS. KAUFMAN: Yes. And my question was,
21 how many radiographers does your company have?

22 MR. CARGILL: That is kind of a little
23 hard to track. We are a cyclic industry to begin
24 with, as you are aware. But right now I am well over
25 110 badged people. That is, like I say, a cyclic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing. Back in 2005 I had 55. So, but I do have them
2 down -- it is running about three to five percent, no
3 matter how many people I have. And it is just really
4 a matter of the workload.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Kass, anything else to add
6 before we move on?

7 MS. KAUFMAN: No.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Eric?

9 MR. GOLDIN: I would like to make a couple
10 of comments in two areas. One is, having been the
11 subject myself of administrative dose limits, I did a
12 report about, I don't know, five years ago or so, on
13 decommissioning dose. And fortunately we are not
14 decommissioning any plants, significant number of
15 plants these days, but back then there were, if I
16 remember, between 2- and 300 people nationally who
17 exceeded two rem per year, and there were a couple
18 dozen who exceeded three rem per year.

19 We are not seeing that anymore, but the
20 point is that we still see some people who do exceed,
21 as Ellen mentioned, two rem per year. Now, these are
22 usually highly skilled, highly experienced people that
23 you want doing this particular work, whether it's
24 refueling or reactor head inspections or whatever for
25 a powerplant, and it reduces the collective exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by using the experienced people. And that's what you
2 want, rather than bring in inexperienced people and
3 run the total dose up.

4 The second thing that, again, as Ellen
5 mentioned, I would like to build on -- and this is
6 where my personal experience comes in -- if you have a
7 two rem per year limit, an annual limit, the
8 individual powerplant is going to have to set an
9 administrative control level significantly lower, like
10 Ellen mentioned, of one or one and a half rem, or
11 something like that.

12 The radiation work permit will have a
13 lower number, because you never want to approach your
14 administrative dose control level, and a technician in
15 the field will apply his or her own limit to the dose
16 received, and pretty soon you've got a worker who has
17 for the year maybe 500 millirem worth of work. And
18 that is just not going to work for some of the high
19 dose jobs.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Any reaction to
21 those comments? Colin?

22 MR. DIMOCK: So representing UCLA, we have
23 a few thousand employees who are working with
24 radioactive material or radiation-producing machines.

25 Of that group, the two rem limit, if it were imposed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would affect maybe one to two dozen. The vast
2 majority of them would be interventionalists of one
3 kind or another.

4 Our cyclotron pharmacists do a pretty good
5 job, and they keep their doses pretty low. But it is
6 possible that some of those would fall into that group
7 as well.

8 I -- we pretty much support no change, as
9 changing it would only affect that specialized group
10 of people's ability to do their work, which is very
11 important work and highly skilled.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. David?

13 MR. APPLEBAUM: David Applebaum, Harbor-
14 UCLA Medical Center. I agree with all of the comments
15 I have heard already. We are looking at on the order
16 of one to two percent of our film badge users
17 exceeding the two R per year limit, and they are
18 interventionalists. And if I have a heart attack, I
19 don't want my doctor leaving in the middle of an
20 operation.

21 MR. HODGKINS: That's a good plan.

22 MR. APPLEBAUM: So I support the five. No
23 change.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Colin and David, I didn't
25 get a chance -- anybody else, any comments on that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Leonard?

2 MR. SMITH: Leonard Smith, CORAR. We have
3 a bit of a dilemma on this. As I mentioned earlier,
4 we have -- our businesses are international. It's a
5 tremendous advantage -- an advantage to us to be able
6 to align with ICRP. It would even be a greater
7 advantage if we could comply with the two rem a year,
8 because then there would be no -- no problems with
9 dealing with workers in other countries and our
10 customers, and so forth, in other countries.

11 However, in the manufacturing and
12 distribution sites in the United States, there are
13 about one to two percent of people who are getting
14 regularly more than two rem a year. And our best
15 estimate now is that that -- their doses might be
16 ranging up to about 3.5 still. There are a few people
17 still at that level.

18 It is very likely that as time goes by
19 operations will modernize. And then, another thing is
20 that the dosimetry would improve, so that we would be
21 making better estimates and not overestimating doses.

22 And so we would expect that these dose levels will
23 come down, but we think it would take a long time.

24 So our fear about this is that we should
25 keep a five rem limit for quite a while, maybe a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decade or so. But in the meantime we probably need to
2 have a constraint level that would be constantly
3 encouraging licensees to be reevaluating their
4 operations on a regular basis, and looking for
5 continuous methods to reduce dose.

6 I mean, it is really essentially the same
7 as an ALARA program. But we think it might be a good
8 idea to have a two rem constraint. And, again, I like
9 -- Richard, you mentioned it, too, perhaps a
10 constraint might be something to look at. And when we
11 come to that session tomorrow, I would like to
12 elaborate on that.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Terrific. Anybody else,
14 comments on Leonard? Yes.

15 MR. BURKLIN: I will just -- well,
16 actually, it may be more along Eric's line. I work
17 for AREVA, as I have mentioned. AREVA has a limit of
18 two rem, not in a year but in a 12-month period.
19 Okay? So it is even more -- more restrictive.

20 With that, then, of course the section --
21 or the division that I work in set their constraint at
22 1.4 rem. And, of course, our plant doesn't let
23 anybody get to 1.4 rem, at least we try not to. We
24 will remove them from the workplace before they --
25 before that. So, again, we have a lower limit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the limit is -- for us is five rem, for
2 NRC, but we are able to work within the two rem limit.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Kai?

4 MR. LEE: Pass.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Pass? George?

6 DR. SEGALL: One of the strategies for
7 lowering the radiation exposure to any one worker is
8 to share it. Other people have mentioned that. So if
9 one worker were to get three rem per year in a
10 hospital, it is entirely feasible that, were the
11 limits reduced, that hospital would require two
12 workers.

13 So logically you would assume that each,
14 then, would only get 1.5 rem per year, but people,
15 being who they are, it is more likely that each of
16 those individuals would approach the maximum of two.
17 So, paradoxically, you would be increasing radiation
18 risk to your population, because it has gone from
19 three rem total to now four rem total.

20 And using the simple math of radiation
21 risk from ICRP, whether you use the one or the five
22 per 10^{-4} , you run into the very interesting but very
23 real paradox of actually increasing the risk in your
24 total population.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Comments? Yes. Donald?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MILLER: Of course, that illustration
2 assumes that there are extra people floating around
3 who can do the jobs. The Society for Cardiac
4 Angiography and Intervention, which represents the
5 interventional cardiologists, has about 5,000 members.
6 The Society of Interventional Radiology has also
7 about 5,000 members. There are far fewer members of
8 the Society of Neuro-Interventional Surgery who are
9 the interventional folks who do things in the head,
10 probably no more than about 600.

11 At one hospital -- I forget which one it
12 was -- there were 14 to 20 people who were over the
13 two rem limit. How many hospitals in the United
14 States do we need to go with that number of people
15 before we run out of people -- interventionalists to
16 take care of patients?

17 MR. HODGKINS: Scott?

18 MR. CARGILL: Actually, the same goes with
19 the industrial radiography side. I mean, I'm not
20 making a brain surgeon here, but it takes us at least
21 a year to two years to make a radiographer. Legally
22 speaking, I can make one in two months, but to make
23 one, certify him, qualify him, put him out there and
24 actually do the job well, that is a minimum one to two
25 years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when we see an increase in workload, I
2 just don't get to go to the nearest Walmart and pick
3 up a body. Okay. Yes, we do, but --

4 (Laughter)

5 -- it actually does take us a year to get
6 him trained up.

7 (Laughter)

8 Seriously, we are -- they last -- they are
9 actually better workers.

10 We are in the same boat. We really are.
11 You just don't make a qualified Level 2 radiographer.

12 It takes time, it takes experience, and it takes
13 training. It is obviously a lot less than that
14 neurosurgeon, but we are in the same boat. You just
15 don't magically get to duplicate your efforts.

16 The overriding theme I have heard from the
17 other sectors here is the same in that we put our
18 experienced guy out there. He is going to do the job
19 well, he is going to do it right the first time, and
20 hopefully the exposure will be as low as reasonably
21 and as possible, versus the guy is getting close,
22 okay, send in the B team, he is going to take longer,
23 and then your guys' side of the fence -- maybe not do
24 the job as well. My side, that means he goes and
25 reshoots the weld. Your side, hold on, I like my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doctor, I really do.

2 (Laughter)

3 So there is a lot to be said here, and we
4 need to allow our best people to operate. We don't
5 need to hobble them.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard?

7 MR. SMITH: Len Smith, CORER. Yes, we
8 have a similar situation in manufacturing, and also
9 the distribution world. Basically, we rely very
10 highly on radiation workers, a small cadre of
11 radiation workers, who are specifically trained to do
12 certain maintenance operations around, etcetera, these
13 production accelerators, and also maintaining some of
14 the manufacturing equipment, decontaminating where you
15 have to go in behind the shielding and take this
16 equipment apart.

17 And I remember quite a few years ago, it
18 must be 20 or so years ago, NCRP asked us on this
19 whether there was any benefit in reducing the dose.
20 We did an evaluation in a manufacturing facility and
21 figured out that if you did try to get down to two rem
22 a year limit, you would almost double the actual
23 collective dose that you were getting in your
24 community.

25 I would expect that to be a smaller number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now. It wouldn't -- we wouldn't double now, but we
2 would definitely increase the collective dose. So
3 hopefully over the next couple of months we can put
4 together a study to get some information of that
5 nature.

6 And it is not just the fact that the
7 person is less skilled, it is also that when you have
8 three people doing a job, instead of one, they are all
9 just going into the operation and coming out of the
10 operation, getting unnecessary dose, which is non-
11 productive dose.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Any comment? Lynne?

13 MS. FAIROBENT: Not a direct comment to
14 Leonard's comment, but from the Washington meeting
15 there is a couple of points that were brought up that
16 I don't think we have heard today, and just to bring
17 them up in case other people have comments.

18 One of the DOE contractors brought up the
19 fact that we are pretty much all looking at external
20 dose, we are not talking an awful lot at the internal
21 burden. But when DOE -- first off, when DOE looked to
22 go and implement the changes in 2006, they had
23 received the same types of comments that NRC is seeing
24 through this process -- significant increases in
25 recordkeeping, potentially adversely impacting the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation of facilities, and DOE at the time concluded
2 to stay with Option 2A, not changing the annual limit.

3 One of the DOE contractors brought up the
4 fact that of course they will live with the cost of
5 doing business as a DOE contractor, because they
6 choose to be a DOE contractor. But in the interim
7 dose arena, it could actually be problematic.
8 Bioassay frequencies may have to be increased, for
9 example, from once every two weeks to perhaps a higher
10 frequency. More people may need to have to have
11 bioassay protocols employed on them than they do now
12 at the higher limit.

13 Dr. Atcher, who is representing the
14 Society of Nuclear Medicine, had a different twist on
15 it from the medical side. And I sort of hesitate to
16 bring it in, but I think it is also reflective of any
17 of the professions that are here.

18 As we increase the dose limit, if we
19 really need to keep individuals' doses to a lower
20 level, one way of doing that easily, as we have all
21 mentioned, is you bring more people in. Hopefully, we
22 have more trained people to do that. We run the risk
23 of collective dose.

24 However, in the health care industry,
25 because of the way reimbursement and stuff is handled,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would not necessarily be reimbursed to hire more
2 people to maintain a lower dose. So it is those sorts
3 of cost tradeoffs that don't easily or routinely enter
4 into NRC's types of cost-benefit analysis.

5 I don't think it is that different for any
6 of the industries. I think we all suffer from the
7 same factor. We have limited funds, whether it's
8 coming off your profit margins, whether it is going to
9 the ratepayers for an increase in the power industry,
10 or fuel cycle vendors. I think we all suffer from
11 some of the same trade points.

12 And then, the other point that was not
13 mentioned -- there are two -- one from the reactors.
14 If we go to this five rem average over a time period,
15 one of the reactors brought up the differences between
16 spring and fall outages. If you are a utility with a
17 spring outage, you are at the front end of the lower
18 dose, and you may be good for the transient workers
19 that go plant to plant to do it. If you are a fall
20 outage plant, you might not be so lucky.

21 You may have more people that are
22 impacting or approaching the administrative limits or
23 the two rem per year limit. And then, what do you do?
24 Again, it is the same thing. It takes time to train
25 these skilled workers, no matter what the field or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discipline is.

2 And then, from the industrial radiography
3 side, it was brought up that our practice of
4 industrial radiography -- and, Scott, perhaps you can
5 correct me if I misheard -- but we use -- we tend to
6 use higher activity sources than other countries. So
7 it is not so easy to -- even in that industry to do a
8 comparison of how they may have -- internationally are
9 meeting the lower annual limits versus how we would be
10 able -- or if we could meet them in this country.

11 So I just wanted to bring that up. And
12 then, from one of the manufacturers and distributors,
13 they said that if they were constrained to a two rem
14 limits, perhaps it might limit their commercial
15 opportunities. They may not be able to look at new
16 policies, procedures, products to bring to market,
17 because of perhaps some constraints in the lower dose
18 limits.

19 So I hadn't heard any of those things
20 being brought up today, and I just wanted to throw
21 them out in case somebody wanted to comment in those
22 areas as well.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks so much, Lynne.
24 Appreciate that.

25 Anybody want to comment that from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panel, from those comments? Leonard?

2 MR. SMITH: Well, I just want to confirm
3 another point. Don brought up the business of the
4 skill of the physician, and that, too, is a problem in
5 our industry. The people have to get -- keep
6 practicing doing these operations. Otherwise, the --
7 you know, if their skill level goes down, their dose
8 will go up.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Ralph, you are going
10 to close the loop here as far as going around the
11 panel. Make it good, buddy.

12 (Laughter)

13 DR. MACKINTOSH: The pressure is on.
14 Ralph Mackintosh. There are three groups of people I
15 have seen that -- in my career that approach the
16 limit. Number one, as Melissa has talked about, is
17 young radiologists who are learning. The second group
18 is middle aged radiologists with big practices.

19 (Laughter)

20 And the third group is old radiologists
21 who just don't give a damn.

22 (Laughter)

23 And I have two quick anecdotes. One I --
24 I actually, once in my career, had to suspend a
25 radiologist. And I finally convinced him, when he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed a leukopenia, that maybe he was getting too
2 much radiation. Who knows how much because he was --
3 he was at four and a half at my institution, and
4 practicing in multiple institutions.

5 The other one was a gentleman who showed
6 me his hands, and he had lesions on his hands and had
7 a couple of operations, because he used to count out
8 radium needles on the palm of his hand before he
9 implanted them. So who knows what dose? But, in
10 balancing that, he was 88 years old. So maybe there
11 is something to this radiation.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Anybody dare to
13 comment on Ralph?

14 (Laughter)

15 Melissa, whoa.

16 MS. MARTIN: I would just reiterate the --
17 or add to Ralph's folklore at this point, but the
18 physicist that was my original trainer out of graduate
19 school constructed cesium sources to be used for
20 brachytherapy in his garage, and he died at the ripe
21 old age of 96. So maybe the radiation does preserve
22 something.

23 (Laughter)

24 MR. HODGKINS: Don, do you want to close
25 up the -- let me just say we are going to take a break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before we hear from the audience, because it is right
2 at break time, which is perfect I think. So think
3 about what you want to say as far as audience
4 participation and reaction to this. And I will let
5 Don close it before the break.

6 DR. COOL: Thank you. There will be a
7 number of things that I think we will want to discuss
8 a little bit farther to help the staff develop the
9 record they will need, and so you can be thinking
10 about a number of those things.

11 This morning there were a couple of
12 questions that, thanks to the great efforts of Tony
13 Huffert of our staff, I am actually able to give you
14 an answer to. So let me just quickly fill you in on
15 those.

16 The first was the RBE factor for betas and
17 very low energy photons that I talked about that EPA
18 was looking at. In discussions with EPA staff this
19 morning, and with Oak Ridge National Labs, with Keith
20 Eckerman -- I think Tony has actually talked to both
21 of them today -- what EPA is looking at is for photons
22 less than 30 keV. So most of your fluoros are
23 probably okay.

24 For beta, less than 18 keV. So tritium is
25 in, but probably not a whole lot else. And their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason specifically for revisiting this is that post
2 the BIER VII report that there has actually been
3 continued scientific evidence, and they are continuing
4 to try and develop a scientific basis for the
5 different RBE. And they are, in fact, in the process
6 of conducting some more biophysical and biological
7 research on this, following up on what their Science
8 Advisory Board provided for them. So that is one of
9 the questions.

10 The other question that came up that I
11 wasn't able to give you a real good tight answer to
12 was -- Kass, first question. Go ahead.

13 MS. KAUFMAN: I'm so sorry to interrupt
14 you, but on the -- on the low energy -- now I forgot
15 my question. It was a --

16 (Laughter)

17 MR. SMITH: The 18 keV? Is it the 18 keV
18 you are asking -- is that the maximum energy or the --

19 MS. KAUFMAN: Oh. Are they thinking that
20 -- I think you said there was an increased risk at
21 these lower energies versus what we are thinking now,
22 is that -- okay.

23 DR. COOL: Yes, that's correct. And --

24 MR. HODGKINS: So you asked and answered
25 your question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter)

2 MS. KAUFMAN: Always good to have
3 confirmation.

4 (Laughter)

5 MR. HODGKINS: But is there anybody that
6 -- I mean, for the sake of record, can you clarify
7 that? Just because it was kind of an ask and answer.
8 So your question was, and the answer is?

9 MS. KAUFMAN: My question was, are they
10 thinking that these lower energy photons and beta
11 particles have a higher risk than what we currently
12 think? And I believe --

13 DR. COOL: The answer is?

14 MS. KAUFMAN: -- the answer is yes.

15 MR. HODGKINS: The answer is yes. Good.

16 DR. COOL: The answer is yes.

17 MR. HODGKINS: I guess we've got Len
18 before Kai, so hang on a second.

19 MR. SMITH: I was trying to anticipate
20 your question, and it's a different question. The
21 18 keV for the betas, is that the average energy or
22 the maximum energy of the betas?

23 DR. COOL: I suspect it is the average,
24 because we all know that there is a .5 beta max out.

25 MR. SMITH: Right. Because tritium would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be over 18.

2 DR. COOL: Yes, I think it is the average.

3 MR. SMITH: It must be the average.

4 DR. COOL: I believe it is, but I don't
5 think they actually told Tony that. So I'm running on
6 an assumption of what I remember from my physics
7 courses many years ago.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Kai?

9 MR. LEE: Did I hear you right that you
10 define low energy photons as those below 30 keV? That
11 means you are including all diagnostic X-rays.

12 DR. COOL: Part of the reasoning for my
13 mentioning it is so that people would be aware,
14 because it is not just NRC doing some things. And, I
15 don't know, there is maybe no polite way to say this.

16 What happens over in EPA in developing some of these
17 underlying bases often doesn't get the same
18 visibility. So I wanted to make sure that some of
19 this was visible for you.

20 The second thing that I want to --

21 MR. HODGKINS: Before you go on, though,
22 Kai, I've got to call you out a little bit, just
23 because you did a grimace, which a grimace can't
24 really be said over the phone -- I mean, over the
25 speaker. So is there a reaction to that that you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to put on record?

2 MR. LEE: I'm not sure about putting it on
3 record, because --

4 (Laughter)

5 -- if you want to increase the risk value
6 associated with X-rays, now what is -- that means you
7 are raising the risk of all X-ray procedures. Is
8 there any real justification for that?

9 DR. COOL: That would be a question best
10 answered by the EPA folks. They believe they have
11 scientific evidence indicating a greater risk with
12 those very low energies in terms of induction of
13 lesions and effects within the cell that the radiation
14 transits.

15 MR. LEE: I mean, considering that we have
16 been using X-rays since the turn, well, of the last
17 century, have we really observed any risk from proper
18 use of X-rays to allow -- to make us increase the risk
19 weighting factor for the X-ray machine?

20 DR. COOL: I'm going to hold up the mirror
21 after a while. I'm going to let people discuss it.
22 Kass?

23 MS. KAUFMAN: I think there have been some
24 studies that have shown an increased risk from
25 diagnostic X-rays in cancer. Now, you know, how valid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those studies are, and how many they are, and all of
2 that, I don't know. But I think there have been a few
3 studies that have purported to demonstrate that.

4 DR. COOL: Okay. So let me quickly go to
5 the second one, and then you can go to the coffee,
6 because it is back there.

7 The targets for the ICRP dose coefficients
8 and the question of which radionuclides were going to
9 be included -- 2011, for adults, occupational, most
10 commonly used radionuclides, old version, the only PET
11 isotope perhaps in there being carbon.

12 So stay tuned. 2012, coefficients related
13 to the public, which is a much broader age group,
14 because that includes the young children and
15 everything within their calculations.

16 2013, coefficients associated with intake
17 by wounds, lesions, and other forms.

18 And, in 2014, the rest of the occupational
19 radionuclide values, which would include, at that
20 point, the PETs like fluorine and oxygen, stuff like
21 that.

22 So it is going to be a while before we
23 will have the new numbers for many of the things that
24 are now rapidly coming on in the medical field in PET
25 and various modalities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, with that, I would invite us to go to
2 break.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Let us go to break for 15
4 minutes. I am going to say it is 2:40, and 15 minutes
5 would be 55. Five minutes to three we will come back
6 in.

7 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing matter
8 went off the record at 2:36 p.m. and went
9 back on the record at 3:00 p.m.)

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. I think we have
11 adjusted the temperature in the room a little bit
12 again, and there is coffee in the back of the room.
13 Feel free to get up and use -- you know, have as much
14 as you want, or as little as you need. And that's a
15 good thing.

16 So what we are going to do is open it up
17 to the public, and I see one gentleman at the
18 microphone right now, and someone lining up behind
19 him. All right? And so if everybody is ready, let's
20 start. Name? Okay.

21 MR. HUFFERT: Tony Huffert, NRC. I
22 provided some information to Don Cool earlier about
23 the conversation I had with the EPA and ORNL staffs.
24 One thing I forgot to give Don in my notes was that
25 when I talked with Keith Ericman I asked him why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 30 keV, and he said, "Be careful here, Tony. It's
2 only a scoping analysis, and what they're doing is
3 some fundamental research around that energy range."

4 So it could be higher, it could be lower,
5 but that's roughly the directive that he received from
6 the EPA, who gave them the funding and the project to
7 look at this. So please don't consider the 30 keV
8 photon as a limit for lower energy.

9 I had two questions. One was for Dr.
10 George Segall. You had mentioned in one of your
11 statements that if you have one person that is roughly
12 a three rem per year, and then you go to a lower dose
13 limit -- let's say a two rem per year -- and you have
14 two people that are now doing the job, you could
15 potentially end up with a situation where you have a
16 total of four rem for the two workers.

17 Can you provide a little more explanation
18 about why the two people would be getting two rem each
19 as compared to the one person at three rem? The
20 reason why I'm asking this question is I'm not
21 questioning your statement; it's just that I'm asking
22 the question to find out, if I was to do an analysis
23 in, let's say, some type of regulatory document that
24 Don Cool asked me to do, how could I actually make a
25 statement that is defensible in writing?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SEGALL: I understand you asking the
2 question, and I have to admit I don't have the data.
3 I think this is an impression that we get from the
4 collected expertise here that a strategy for keeping
5 measured doses low is not to actually decrease
6 radiation exposure, but not to wear your badge
7 consistently or take other inappropriate shortcuts.

8 And so what I am suggesting is that
9 people, if the work is shared, will actually prolong
10 procedures, because they are not bumping up against
11 the limit, and hurrying through a procedure, for
12 example. But the mere fact of observation will alter
13 the phenomenon, so I'm not quite sure how to get you
14 that data.

15 But let me think about it, because I think
16 it is a very real issue, and having data addressing
17 that would be very helpful and important.

18 MR. HUFFERT: Yes, it would. Thank you.

19 The last question is to Dr. Leonard Smith.
20 You mentioned that the NCRP had done an evaluation of
21 a manufacturing facility with basically a resultant
22 doubling of the collective dose. Do you have any
23 information about that NCRP report? For example, was
24 it a commentary or a report, a number, what year it
25 was, who some of the authors might be, etcetera?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: Yes. What I told you is that
2 we had done a survey for the NCRP. So CORAR had
3 gotten their member companies to evaluate their dose
4 distributions. We pulled all of that information and
5 gave that collective information to NCRP.

6 So we do have that survey somewhere, but
7 it is -- it is quite old. It was about 20 years ago,
8 I think. I think what we probably need to do is a
9 similar thing this time around, too. It's very
10 useful, yes.

11 MR. HUFFERT: Okay. Thank you.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Don't sit down yet, because
13 although you asked two specific questions, you started
14 with a general one, a comment and clarification. And
15 so how about, for the panelists, is there any reaction
16 from the first, second, or third issue that you want
17 Tony to respond to, or not, or what? Are you all
18 ready to move on? Yes, Melissa first, then David.

19 MS. MARTIN: Just one example. I have
20 seen what -- I would like to speak to Dr. Segall's
21 comment. The facility -- say they establish their
22 patient load for nominally one PET tech. If they
23 wanting to reduce that PET tech's dose, they will
24 bring on two. But then shortly thereafter they have
25 extended hours, they have increased the number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients, and they are doing more patients and both
2 techs are now up to at least half of what the first
3 one started with.

4 So that's how you get -- I mean, that data
5 is what brings those techs up to receiving basically
6 the same -- twice as much, not one and -- not half as
7 much.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Any other response,
9 then, to something else? You were just waving at me.

10 Thank you. Thank you, Tony.

11 Comments? Let's go to the second person
12 at the microphone, please. Name first.

13 MS. MARKUS: Carol Markus, UCLA. The only
14 reason the NRC seems to be potentially pushing this
15 two rem decrease is uniformity. And I don't see any
16 virtue in uniformity per se, especially uniform
17 acceptance of something that isn't smart to begin
18 with.

19 This country led the world in nuclear and
20 radiation science. We should not be copying somebody
21 else who doesn't have, let us say, a complete
22 scientific view of the picture just to be uniform.

23 We have the same problem of uniformity
24 with NRC's medical regulations. Many states have much
25 better regulations than the NRC, but the NRC is wiping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them out and demanding uniformity. And I think you
2 really have to look at the basic ideas behind this
3 insistence on uniformity. That is the first question
4 -- comment.

5 Secondly, I am delighted to hear that the
6 members of the panel want to keep the five rem rule.
7 Obviously, so do I. I don't think there are any
8 convincing data that five rem is hazardous, so that
9 decreasing it will decrease hazard.

10 I would like to just point out, though,
11 that even if you believe LNT, as some of the people in
12 NRC I guess do, as long as you do your activities
13 ALARA, and you have to bring in more and more workers
14 to get the job done, while the individual cancer dose
15 would go down somewhat with a lowering to one or two
16 rem, the total number of cancers stays exactly the
17 same.

18 The number of cancers induced by worker
19 activities using radiation-producing machines or
20 radioactive material stays exactly the same. So the
21 NRC is not accomplishing anything except increasing
22 the cost of activities.

23 If you don't believe in LNT, then it is
24 really sinful, because you are lowering from a safe
25 dose to a safe dose. You have no benefit at all. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not decreasing risk, but you are causing a lot of
2 headache and increasing cost and very possibly
3 depriving patients of procedures that are life-saving
4 or morbidity-saving.

5 So I certainly support continuation of the
6 five rem. But I would like the NRC to think about
7 this fixation with uniformity.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Panelists, want
9 to react to that at all?

10 (No response)

11 Okay.

12 MR. TAKAHASHI: Yes, I have one question
13 and one comment. I agree with the not keeping or
14 actually keeping the dose limit at five rem. But I'm
15 wondering about, from the interventional radiologist
16 group here, that they exceeded the two rem. Now, was
17 that the raw badge reading, or was that the corrected
18 badge reading?

19 DR. SEGALL: At Stanford, it is the
20 corrected badge reading. Most of them are over five
21 rem, if you don't correct. But it would be
22 inappropriate not to employ some correction.

23 MR. TAKAHASHI: I guess I'd better get the
24 medical director to make sure that our interventional
25 radiologists wear their badges then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter)

2 MR. HODGKINS: Yes. Dr. Miller?

3 DR. MILLER: If you do not correct the
4 over-the-apron badge reading, you will overestimate
5 effective dose according to strand and active
6 radiologic of 2008 by an average of 69 times, if you
7 don't wear a thyroid shield, and by an average of 130
8 times if you do wear a thyroid shield. And so I hope
9 it's corrected.

10 MR. TAKAHASHI: Part of my former life, I
11 was a radiation chemist at a cyclotron facility. And
12 I got, what is it -- over six years I almost got 10
13 rems. But the research work was very interesting, so
14 I didn't mind it.

15 But looking at the operations side over
16 there, the people who were the operators, depending
17 upon their on-time hours that they were operating the
18 cyclotron, then, you know, the dose went up because of
19 the activation of the positive particles that were
20 being generated.

21 Now we have the negative ion cyclotrons,
22 and so if you have the negative cyclotrons you don't
23 have the activation of the deflector assembly. You
24 still have the activation within the central region.
25 And, you know, most of that has to be the copper --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the short-lived coppers, isotopes, so forth. But I'm
2 just wondering what kind of cyclotrons you have at
3 Stanford.

4 DR. SEGALL: Excuse me. It's medical
5 cyclotrons, self-shielded, 11 meV, I think it is
6 pretty standard.

7 MR. TAKAHASHI: Yes. So it's the
8 Cyclotron Corporation's RS-112 or 114. So those are I
9 believe negative. Yes, so they're -- yes, so I'm
10 surprised that you see that kind of over two rem dose.

11 DR. SEGALL: One out of four.

12 MR. TAKAHASHI: Yes, but the -- you know,
13 for the chemists everything is automated now. When I
14 was a chemist, I mean, I had separatory funnels,
15 everything else. And so my extensions, and so forth,
16 went into that -- the hood. And so that's where I got
17 most of my dose is the fact that I couldn't shield the
18 upper body and doing it -- everything remotely.
19 But --

20 DR. COOL: Just to follow up on that just
21 a bit, and to see if any of the other panel members or
22 otherwise would like to contribute to it, during the
23 Washington meeting, one individual representing sort
24 of PET organizations and groups was saying that they
25 have very significant doses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 She did not provide specific percentages
2 of individuals who were over two rem, but I think the
3 thrust of her statements were that there were a number
4 of individuals who were up very close to five rem each
5 year. I took it to be the individuals who were
6 processing the targets into the actual doses to be
7 administered who were receiving that, and I just
8 wondered if that matches or doesn't match with some of
9 your experience to help us validate whether that is an
10 area which, until a week ago, hadn't been on our radar
11 screen as an area having fairly significant doses.

12 MR. TAKAHASHI: Well, I don't know. I
13 mean, UCLA -- I mean, at the cyclotron that was
14 replaced because of the Northridge earthquake, they
15 had more legs on there, so they had multiple targets.
16 I mean, in the original cyclotron we only had one
17 target. So we had to go in and exchange a target to
18 create another isotope.

19 But, you know, we still had enough
20 downtime where, you know, we let the short-lived --
21 especially the aluminum activation -- decay away.
22 But, you know, I don't know. Colin can tell you what
23 kind of dose these people get over there at the
24 cyclotrons.

25 MR. DIMOCK: I don't really see our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cyclotron chemists, if you will -- I don't really see
2 them hitting the five rem. Some of them will border
3 the two rem, somewhere in that. But I also consider
4 our chemists to be pretty darn good at what they do at
5 this point. They are very skilled, and they are able
6 to keep their doses down, because of that skill. I
7 think that we are running lower than some of our
8 counterparts.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Chuck?

10 MR. TAKAHASHI: That also could be due to
11 the fact that you have multiple chemistry units set
12 up. So you don't have to change a hot source, because
13 now these new cyclotrons are open -- you know, they
14 are made so that you can insert multiple chemistry
15 systems to operate in a consecutive manner, so that,
16 you know, that is the other thing.

17 MR. DIMOCK: I think our setup is pretty
18 good in general, even though it may on the surface
19 look a little antiquated compared to some of the more
20 modern systems. It has been refined over the years to
21 be very effective for shielding.

22 Now, there is -- when we are talking about
23 hand dose, there is some hand dose associated with
24 doing that chemistry. But as far as whole body dose
25 goes, we are able to keep it down significantly lower

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than that five rem.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Chuck?

3 MR. PICKERING: From my experience, these
4 people work incredibly hard. And it was mentioned
5 earlier about putting lead on people. They are also
6 lifting a lot of lead in Tungsten pigs, but they get a
7 lot of dose. Again, my experience is not that they
8 are pushing five, but they are definitely, as Colin
9 said, over two.

10 And a lot of it is, again, in some of
11 these places cost is, you know, a big issue, so they
12 can't go hire a second person to share the dose. And
13 so they have one or two people that really carry the
14 burden.

15 MR. DIMOCK: And the other thing is, as
16 Carol pointed out earlier, if you do hire more people
17 you are not actually lowering the number of cancers
18 you generate from that. Of course, wearing lead for
19 PET operations isn't such a hot idea anyway, since
20 the --

21 (Laughter)

22 -- 511 keV goes through that pretty well.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Yes?

24 MR. SMITH: Yes, another detail about some
25 of the manufacturing operations with cyclotrons,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 production cyclotrons. There are still some machines
2 that are the positive ion beam machines, and they --
3 you get a lot of dose from them, because the beams are
4 not very easy to manipulate.

5 So usually the targets are internal, so
6 you have go in -- pull the targets from outside the
7 machine. There is much more scattering of radiation,
8 so the machine itself gets activated. They are older
9 machines and they need more maintenance.

10 So the people who get the highest dose are
11 the folks that work on those machines. But it is only
12 a matter of time before they will be phased out and
13 the new negative ion beam machines will be used and
14 the doses will go down. Those machines can very
15 easily be used in a production mode with external
16 targets, which also reduces the dose.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Can we take it to
18 this mic over in the corner? That's you.

19 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay. Ralph Andersen with
20 Nuclear Energy Institute. First of all, I will speak
21 in an area that I don't know much about. Don, I
22 thought the anecdotes about the accelerator-based
23 doses had to do specifically with the fluorine-18
24 production, and the need to be able to get right in
25 and get the stuff extracted, packaged, and shipped,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of its relatively short half-life. I thought
2 that's where they were saying the limiting factor was
3 that would be severely impacted by 20 millisievert a
4 year dose limit.

5 DR. COOL: That is also my recollection,
6 although I took that individual's discussion as being
7 an illustrative example, that there might be others.
8 But that was the one that she was specifically
9 referring to.

10 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes, I just wanted to
11 comment that I think that was where it was rather than
12 on the issue of residual activation in the cyclotron
13 components.

14 I just want to speak to a couple of things
15 real quick. We had talked -- Ellen earlier had
16 mentioned some data, as have some others. First of
17 all, I will comment, there are several classes of
18 licensees, as you are aware, that religiously report
19 our data every year. NRC compiles that every year,
20 and files it -- publishes it in a NUREG.

21 So everything I am about to say, the data
22 is actually on the NRC website in a NUREG. She had
23 mentioned that in 2009 there were 39 workers at
24 nuclear powerplants that were greater than two rem.
25 There were, at that same time, about 70,000 monitored

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers, so somebody had asked that question, that
2 represents less than one one-thousandth of the
3 workforce, or less than a tenth of a percent.

4 The more important issue, though, is that
5 if you look at the trend lines for the data that is
6 reported by the various licensed communities, and I
7 suspect that the same is true in the other licensee
8 categories that don't report the data, what really
9 strikes you is when you look back over the last 20
10 years, and particularly even the last 10 years, and
11 say, "Well, what has been the effect of the existing
12 NRC regulatory framework? What has occurred without
13 making those additional changes?" and what you see is
14 a continued downward trend in collective dose and a
15 continued downward trend in number of people greater
16 than any given value -- but we will just pick two rem
17 -- and a significant reduction in the average dose
18 that workers receive.

19 And, you know, I would contend to you that
20 the space that we are all working in is the space that
21 we are continually integrating new practices,
22 continually learning from experience, continuing to
23 refine our technologies, continuing to refine our
24 ALARA technologies as well, such that that is probably
25 true somewhat universally is that the dose per work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has probably been on a continued improving trend.

2 You know, one thing I do understand in the
3 medical area, I was part of the NCRP committee that
4 put out the report on public dose. And Fred Metler
5 and I spent a lot of time talking about the medical
6 arena.

7 As I understand it there, one of your
8 challenges is that the workload has gone up. So the
9 data itself would not necessarily show a continued
10 improving trend, because you are actually doing a
11 whole hell of a lot more procedures than you did 10
12 years previously.

13 At nuclear powerplants, we are not doing
14 10 times the maintenance that we used to do. In fact,
15 we are doing considerably less. So that would need to
16 be taken into account in analyzing the data.

17 But I think NRC really owes itself to take
18 a look at the data that it has. I know that it is
19 looking to extract data from other communities, and I
20 know, anecdotally, that this might be in the works.
21 But NRC did publish a reg guide -- or, excuse me, a
22 NUREG in the mid-'90s on the specific issue of a lower
23 dose limit that actually contained a lot of good
24 information. And we need to resurrect that NUREG and
25 look at updating it and making it part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical basis for consideration of a policy decision
2 like that.

3 I will say that the conclusion that was
4 arrived in that NUREG is that the end result that was
5 desired, in terms of managing risk, was already being
6 achieved under the existing framework.

7 Don, you were going to -- you looked like
8 you had something to say.

9 DR. COOL: Well, I was going to mention
10 Ralph brought up the NUREG that was done in the early
11 '90s, shortly after the last revision of Part 20. We,
12 through our Office of Research, are actually -- I
13 think we have just issued or are about to issue a
14 contract to a group to do an update of that NUREG. So
15 thank you for your thought. I think it is a wonderful
16 idea.

17 (Laughter)

18 MR. ANDERSEN: Second point -- not to
19 confuse the issue -- is we also have another
20 interesting organization in the U.S. called the
21 National Council on Radiation Protection. Lest it not
22 be forget, they actually published NCRP Report 116, in
23 which they proposed alternative recommendations to
24 what the ICRP had proposed finally in 1990.

25 There was a tremendous amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contention internally on the main commission about the
2 right framework to reflect their overall goals of
3 managing lifetime risk. And partially as a result of
4 that, the U.S. took a different point of view then,
5 even in that recommending scientific body space.

6 And if you read NCRP Report 116, it
7 actually recommends that people's individual dose be
8 limited to their age in years, such that when they
9 finally reach that level then, at that point, they be
10 limited ideally to no more than two rem a year.

11 But what is most important is that in the
12 discussion in the NCRP report it talks very
13 significantly about the offsets and the impacts of
14 letting dose limits dictate the delivery of societal
15 benefits as well as delivery of benefits to the
16 individual themselves of being able to continue to work.

17 Unemployed people are at a very, very high
18 health risk compared to employed people. And one of
19 the issues was limits that actually cause people to
20 become unemployable for all or part of a year or even
21 for the remainder of their professional life.

22 But it is another document that I commend
23 that contains some very thoughtful information derived
24 by the NCRP on this notion of reducing dose limits and
25 potential impacts. Also, it raises the idea that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are alternatives to B and C.

2 Final point I wanted to make is that the
3 -- we should not also overlook that the limits
4 themselves never were and never are intended to define
5 the difference between safe and unsafe. ICRP is very
6 clear of that. Their judgment is based on comparisons
7 to safe industries relying on an assumption of LNT.
8 But they are really a point that is picked somewhat
9 arbitrarily to sort of be a radiological analog of
10 other safe industries and the risks that are incurred
11 into other safe industries.

12 And more often than not, the comparative
13 detriments are fatal cancers on the one hand and
14 physical deaths on the other hand. So there is -- you
15 know, there is -- we talk about the very subtle
16 differences in taking Japanese atomic bomb survivor
17 data and translating it to typical people in the
18 United States. Just be aware that there was a lot of
19 translation to even come up on this notion of
20 acceptable risk from radiation exposure.

21 And I -- you know, I worry that we are
22 obsessing too much collectively, as a community,
23 around the world, on the notion that somehow this two
24 rem a year or 10 rem in five years is some bright line
25 above which it is evil and bad, and below which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody is just fine. That was never the point.
2 ICRP is very clear on that in both ICRP-60 and ICRP-
3 103.

4 Thank you.

5 MR. HODGKINS: So, Ralph, you said a lot.

6 And so I want to give the board, the panel, a chance
7 to react to that a little bit and -- or not. Anybody
8 want to echo/confront Don? Yes, go for it, buddy.

9 DR. COOL: Well, I actually am going to
10 put Don Miller on the hot seat for just a moment. Do
11 you know if NCRP is looking to do an update of 116 and
12 their recommendations?

13 DR. MILLER: I don't.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Short answer.

15 DR. COOL: Because I was not aware of one,
16 but Ralph has brought that up very appropriately as
17 another piece to be considered. And so that's an
18 interesting piece there.

19 Thank you.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Yes.

21 DR. MILLER: Just one brief point. The
22 doses to operators in interventional fluoroscopy are
23 not going down, not only because the workload is
24 increasing but also because the procedures themselves
25 are becoming increasingly complex. And complexity is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a major determinant of radiation dose.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. If there are no
3 other comments, we will go to the man who has been
4 very patient.

5 MR. CAMPBELL: Mike Campbell, ONCure
6 Medical Corp. My concern is with -- if B or C is
7 adopted, the increased cost due to shielding. I mean,
8 currently we designed at 10 percent of the limit to
9 ensure compliance with A.

10 And while it would also meet B and C, to
11 me it doesn't seem like a stretch that a regulator
12 would require a design to be 10 percent of the limit
13 if B or C is adopted. And the reason that it is a
14 concern for a linear accelerator, the shielding takes
15 about 30 to 50 percent of the budget, and any increase
16 in cost like that is going to severely take away from
17 the -- what machine we could actually put in there and
18 what procedures could be done in the room.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Comments?
20 Reactions?

21 (No response)

22 And, you know, I -- the audience, too, is
23 allowed to participate at this point, too, even with
24 reactions. So you don't just have to stand at the
25 microphone to ask a question or to react to one thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, converse. That said, nobody wants to
2 converse. Ralph?

3 DR. COOL: But we do ask that you come to
4 the microphone, because I will remind you that we are
5 making a transcript.

6 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes. This is a comment in
7 the form of a question. But looking at the timeframes
8 involved for evolving this rulemaking and recognize
9 that there is really a large body of what I'll call
10 new science that is coming into focus in the area of
11 radiation biology, is NRC looking to continue to track
12 the emerging science post BIER VII? I mean, BIER VII
13 is slowly receding into the background.

14 And by the time we get into the real
15 rulemaking phase on the schedule, some of the
16 schedules that we have talked about, there may not be
17 a BIER VIII by then, but there is certainly going to
18 be a lot more emergent science that has come out since
19 then. Is there thought or effort in regard to
20 continuing to track that?

21 DR. COOL: There is --

22 MR. ANDERSEN: I'm thinking especially of
23 the Department of Energy low-dose radiation project,
24 as well as other related efforts in Japan and France
25 and a few other countries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: There is a short and simple
2 answer. It's yes. Irrespective of where we are in
3 this particular rule process, various people within
4 the staff are paying very close attention to what is
5 happening with UNSCEAR, the United Nations Scientific
6 Committee Effects of Atomic Radiation, carefully
7 tracking and going to each of the symposiums that DOE
8 is doing on their low-dose program, and other
9 activities, to try and stay well abreast of the
10 developments.

11 MR. HODGKINS: You wanted to react,
12 Melissa?

13 MS. MARTIN: I would just like to follow
14 up with what Mike Campbell said. I think we -- for
15 those of us that do a lot of shielding design,
16 shielding design is a significant cost, or shielding
17 construction is a significant cost for all of your --
18 whether it's diagnostic imaging, PET facilities, or
19 therapy facilities particularly, we all design right
20 now to basically some fractional number of the maximum
21 permissible limit, so that we know we are hopefully
22 never going to get there.

23 If that limit drops, and if the same
24 fraction is applied, then, yes, we will definitely
25 affect the cost of construction of all medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else? Microphone
3 number two.

4 MR. FLAGOR: I'm Gail Flagor with GE
5 Inspection Services. I'm an industrial contractor,
6 same category as Scott Cargill is. I would hate to
7 see the changes made from the way it is now. It would
8 impact our business tremendously.

9 Currently, I have five licenses that we
10 work under, four different states plus an NRC license.

11 And our dose rate right now for all of our
12 radiographers throughout those licenses is less than
13 one R per year, subject to change. It depends on our
14 work scope, how much work we are actually doing and
15 everything.

16 I heard the comments about building
17 shielding or adding new shielding. It is an
18 impossibility in a field service like we provide. We
19 have to use existing shielding, whatever it may be, to
20 help keep our dose down.

21 We already have our own controls in, and
22 every company in this business does that. If we
23 approach certain limits, whatever each company sets
24 up, then we go into an investigation already to see
25 why this person is getting a -- close to the two R or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one R, or whatever it is, each company has set out.

2 So that's my comments on that.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Reaction from the
4 panelists? Scott, do you want to add anything to
5 that?

6 MR. CARGILL: Actually, I was going to ask
7 this at some point, but I will ask this of the NRC
8 now. In our industry, we do report to the REIRS
9 program. What has REIRS shown in the last few years?
10 Are you aware of what trend might be? Are seeing a
11 lot of two R plus exposures? Or how has that been
12 running?

13 DR. COOL: Okay. Good and fair question.

14 REIRS shows the same thing for the reactor industry
15 that Ellen and Ralph were talking about -- a very
16 sharp decline, just a few left. There are a larger
17 number -- I can't quote you an exact number -- of
18 individuals in the industrial radiography area that
19 are exceeding two rem per year.

20 But the information and the way it is
21 reported to us, at least as I see it, as one of the
22 users, can't immediately tell whether it is the same
23 individuals reported every year, although we can have
24 our contractor pull that information.

25 One of the things that complicates it a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit for me, why I like to say I'm holding up a mirror
2 now, is companies that report to NRC are the NRC
3 licensees. You're a licensee in the State of
4 California, you're providing the information to
5 California. And so one of the things that we were
6 having to continue to work on is assembling all of the
7 bits and pieces of the data, because it is not in fact
8 a national database.

9 We see only a small fraction. In fact,
10 NRC licensees are less than 20 percent of the total
11 byproduct materials licensees in the United States.
12 That is what we are seeing in the industrial
13 radiography area. We are continuing to see a number
14 -- and I don't think it has significantly changed over
15 the last few years. I am looking at Tony.

16 Our expert in the REIRS, radiation
17 exposure database, is not here at this meeting, so I
18 can't look at Doris and have her immediately confirm
19 the answer to the question like I could last week.

20 Tony, could you help me?

21 MR. HUFFERT: Tony Huffert, NRC. You're
22 right. Doris isn't here. If you want to, I can make
23 a phone call. But we are currently doing an analysis
24 on the licensees other than the reactors in the REIRS
25 database, and we are trying to find out where these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers lie at basically different cuts -- five rem,
2 four rem, three rem, two rem, one rem, etcetera -- to
3 help answer this question.

4 That analysis has not been done yet. We
5 are currently doing it.

6 One thing that Don did mention is that we
7 have roughly 20 percent of our licensees captured.
8 Well, it is my understanding that totally we have 320
9 to 350 organizations reporting to REIRS system. But,
10 overall, I think there are tens of thousands of
11 licensees that could provide information.

12 So we do not have all of the information
13 that we need at this time to provide a full answer to
14 some of these questions, and that is why Don is
15 holding up the mirror. If you have this type of
16 information, it would be very helpful to share with
17 us, so we can do the analysis to help answer some of
18 these questions better.

19 MR. CARGILL: All right. I have no -- my
20 company has submitted that NRC-5 to you guys for
21 years.

22 That said, the next piece of this point
23 for me, regulations are written to either eliminate or
24 correct a deficiency. I think we all here agree that
25 is our question. Where is the deficiency? And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without any clear-cut five R is that magic number or
2 not, I don't believe we want to see this change. We
3 all pretty much agree A is our vote, for lack of a
4 better term.

5 That would be contingent upon something
6 showing us all, as a community, where is that magic
7 line at? After that, then we can all sit around and
8 fight over how many of us were going to get put out of
9 business, or how much it is going to cost to stay in
10 compliance.

11 I am aware of -- I have been running
12 around the country the last few years as the RSO and
13 meeting with other companies. I have no doubt
14 industrial radiography, we are going to see two R
15 plus. I would rather see -- I would love to promote,
16 and I would hope the NRC would jump behind this idea,
17 to promote not through regulation but through
18 initiative or in some kind of a program to build the
19 ALARA concept of safety culture.

20 I know NRC has some kind of a safety
21 culture thing going right now. I would love to see
22 something like that more so than I would like to see a
23 hard-cut regulation that I may have to hang myself on
24 later.

25 Like I say, I know some good programs out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. I know some not-so-good programs. I would
2 like to see our industry, my industry, get better.
3 There is no doubt. I can't imagine none of us
4 wouldn't agree with that statement. The only way that
5 is going to happen is through safety culture, better
6 training, better programs, better approaches. I
7 believe that's all I've got to say.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Scott. We hope
9 there will be more tomorrow, if not yet today.

10 Anybody want to react to that from the
11 panel, as far as I think it kind of started with, you
12 know, the -- a question about what that limit is or
13 why, and then went on to the culture of safety.
14 Anybody?

15 (No response)

16 With that, back to the microphone.

17 MS. MARKUS: Carol Markus, UCLA. Don, a
18 question for you. I don't understand why NRC needs
19 all of this data about the radiation doses of every
20 radiation worker or group in the United States. It
21 has nothing to do with risk. It has nothing to do
22 with an intellectually valid reason to change what we
23 have now, other than creating a lot of work and
24 spending a lot of user fee money. What do you need
25 these data for?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: Okay. Unfortunately, part of
2 the requirements that we have to meet are to prepare a
3 regulatory analysis of our options of benefits and
4 impacts. And one of the things that helps make the
5 argument for or against -- it doesn't matter at the
6 moment which option we are talking about -- is the
7 actual experience occurring in the industry in the
8 various sectors at this time.

9 So we need some of this data in order to
10 be able to put together the argument, irrespective of
11 whether it is leave it alone, here is where people
12 are, and here are other factors, or change it, here is
13 what the impacts are going to be. Part of our
14 requirements are to have a backfit analysis, a
15 regulatory analysis that looks at benefits and impacts
16 in quantitative measures as much as possible.

17 So part of what we are doing is looking
18 for the data. And that is separate from a requirement
19 to have a sound scientific basis for the proposal as
20 well.

21 MS. MARKUS: Thank you.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Are you sort of
23 standing by the microphone?

24 (Laughter)

25 MR. MITCHELL: Thank you. Chad Mitchell,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. Navy, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. So great
2 discussion here. Everybody has hit all of the points
3 that I was hoping to -- going to -- that would get hit
4 this afternoon.

5 The Navy possesses the assets that are
6 contained in this room already, so we are already a
7 microcosm of the situations you are describing. So I
8 want to make sure no one walks away with the
9 understanding of, well, I heard a radiographer guy say
10 that they get one or two, or I heard the power
11 industry say that they stay below two, because the
12 Navy has those assets.

13 And, yes, we do stay below two rem on all
14 of them very easily. The highest exposures in the
15 Navy are medical, and, very specifically, they are the
16 interventionalists we have been talking about.

17 So just to reiterate the whole discussion
18 all over again and refocus us on the fact this is not
19 a vulnerable population. These are well-educated,
20 well-compensated people who are aware of the risks of
21 what they do. And they provide a very valuable
22 service. They have a substantially long training
23 pipeline. It would be very difficult to replace them.

24 So, trust me, those are the highest
25 exposures you are going to find.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Comments from
2 the panel? Don?

3 DR. COOL: I think it's time to start
4 working through some of the questions, some of which I
5 think we have touched and some of which perhaps we
6 will want to say a little bit more. And before I
7 actually change the one on the screen, I am going to
8 pose a question to you which is not on your slides,
9 and which will inevitably get me in trouble, but I'm
10 going to do it anyway.

11 There has been a high degree of
12 consistency in people saying we should leave the dose
13 limit at five rem. Okay? All well and good. A
14 number of people saying there is no scientific basis
15 that is associated with that change. Okay? I
16 understand the statement.

17 If you were to now write the paragraph
18 that describes why that is appropriate, given the
19 change in radiation risk that underlies the current
20 Part 20 to the radiation risk which underlies the more
21 recent recommendations -- that is one times 10^{-4} per
22 rem, or one per sievert, to five per sievert, five
23 times 10^{-4} per rem, what would you say?

24 Because one of the things, again, that we
25 will have to do is present a case, and one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arguments that has already been presented to the
2 agency is there is a scientific basis. It was so long
3 ago you have forgotten. How would you write that
4 answer?

5 MR. HODGKINS: And let's start with the
6 panelists, and then we will open it up to -- no. You
7 know what? Let's start with the audience.

8 (Laughter)

9 Carol put her knitting down.

10 (Laughter)

11 She is knitting a scarf. We are so --

12 MS. MARKUS: My grandchildren are being
13 deprived.

14 (Laughter)

15 Well, the first thing you have to look at
16 I think are where these numbers come from, the one
17 point something times 10^{-4} , the five times 10 to the
18 -- it comes from high-dose rate, high-dose survivors
19 of the atomic bomb. We are talking about low-dose
20 rate, low-dose people. I consider five and below low
21 dose. And I don't think there is a great deal of
22 scientific validity to these estimates to begin with.

23 Number two, we have had multiple studies
24 of radiation workers, studies of people working on
25 nuclear submarines. If anything at all, we show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decreased rates of carcinogenesis in these
2 populations, not the theoretical increase that the LNT
3 would suppose.

4 So without a database to really support
5 the science, I don't really think that the change in
6 estimates that occurred because of a change in the
7 estimates of radiation from the bomb are very
8 important. I could start with a paragraph like that,
9 Don.

10 (Laughter)

11 MR. HODGKINS: All right.

12 DR. COOL: Recognize once upon a time Dr.
13 Markus was actually a consultant, was actually having
14 to help us write some of these paragraphs.

15 (Laughter)

16 We still know where you are, Carol.

17 (Laughter)

18 MR. HODGKINS: George?

19 DR. SEGALL: I would include in that
20 paragraph that one of the strategies to lower
21 occupational dose is to share that dose with more
22 radiation workers, and that this doesn't reduce
23 population risk for cancer.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Colin, you were just going
25 to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DIMOCK: I would also look at ICRP-103
2 and quote in there where it says that they recognize
3 that LNT is not necessarily a proven thing, but they
4 are using it effectively for convenience.

5 MR. HODGKINS: For --

6 MR. DIMOCK: In this paragraph.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Don?

8 DR. MILLER: I would add that if you lower
9 the dose limit, you will increase the cost of
10 constructing health facilities, you will increase the
11 cost of operating health facilities, and you will
12 decrease the availability of certain kinds of medical
13 care to the population of the United States.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Scott?

15 MR. CARGILL: Actually, I would start off
16 -- start your paragraph with this thought before I
17 even put pen to paper. What is the definition of one
18 curie? And let me ask you this --

19 DR. COOL: A gram of radium.

20 MR. CARGILL: -- how did Madame Curie
21 count 37 billion disintegrations in a second without
22 supercomputer? We are basing this -- our entire
23 radiation protection program is based on, as Carol is
24 saying, data from World War II. Nowadays we are
25 getting some data out of Chernobyl. Those are really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our only data points other than nuclear testing and
2 our guys out in the trenches when they let them off.
3 I mean, how many people have volunteered, here, go
4 ahead and hit me with five R a day and let's see what
5 happens?

6 So to start off with, how sound is our
7 science? How much of it is just taken for granted?

8 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists? Go for it,
9 Chuck. I see you being tentative.

10 MR. PICKERING: Yes. I think the -- we
11 have strong evidence to show that most of what I'm
12 hearing is we are in and around that two R range. We
13 are not talking about too many people at five, because
14 our practices that we employ every day are working.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Anybody else from
16 the audience want to help -- oh, Leonard, do you want
17 to write the letter?

18 MR. SMITH: No.

19 (Laughter)

20 But I would like to make a comment. Don,
21 you were comparing risk estimates that were made 30 or
22 so years ago, and if you actually look at the errors
23 on those risk estimates back then they are way broader
24 now than the modern method of evaluating those risks.

25 And I think you will find the top end of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that range is -- was actually no -- really no
2 different than what you have now. So the -- one could
3 argue that there has not been really an increase in
4 risk estimates over that period.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Back to the
6 audience, as far as can you add to this letter that --
7 or statement that Don is trying to create? Yes,
8 excellent.

9 MS. BLOOMER: Okay. Well, I can't even
10 tell if it's on. Rather than adding to the -- to the
11 paragraph, there seem to be a larger number of larger
12 institutions that are here. And I don't know what the
13 demographics were when you were in headquarters, but I
14 would caution you to make sure, before you write that
15 paragraph, that you get input from a lot of the
16 smaller entities that are out there, where changing to
17 B or C could potentially cause great harm to them and
18 their ability to maintain their industry the way they
19 see it.

20 There are a lot of Mom and Pop operations,
21 radiographies, doctors with just small practices that
22 I don't see represented here, and the impact,
23 especially 2B, could have on them could be
24 substantial.

25 MR. HODGKINS: You are?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BLOOMER: I'm sorry. Tammy --

2 DR. COOL: For the record.

3 MS. BLOOMER: You knew who I was.

4 DR. COOL: I know who you are, but our
5 poor transcriptionist does not.

6 MS. BLOOMER: Tammy Bloomer, NRC,
7 Region III.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Tammy, you know, you made
9 the statement you've got to go ask these Mom and Pops
10 places. I'm going to guess that you have a sense of
11 what they are going to tell us. And so short of
12 representing them, what is your speculation as to how
13 it is going to impact them?

14 MS. BLOOMER: Was that a short joke?

15 MR. HODGKINS: Was that a short joke? No.

16 (Laughter)

17 MS. BLOOMER: And it's all anecdotal, but
18 I would -- we have had a little bit of practice with
19 smaller operations implementing things like NSTS,
20 where they have to go in electronically and deal with
21 databases that we have asked to have maintained
22 nationally. And they have chosen either -- they have
23 either chosen or have no capabilities to do that
24 electronically.

25 So if you put in an electronic system that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have to check to make sure that somebody isn't
2 over their 10-year or their -- yes, their five-year
3 range, you are going to have problems. And they are
4 going to tell you that they are not going to be able
5 to do that.

6 Additionally, if you decrease to two rem,
7 and then they have much smaller ALARA programs in many
8 cases, if at all, there is the potential that you will
9 -- they will not be able to maintain that. So with
10 the number of fines and issues associated with
11 inspection, they are going to have -- they are going
12 to be put out of business, is what I think they would
13 tell you.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.

15 How about the panelists? Because what she
16 is saying is, can you advocate for someone that may
17 not be in your own situation, but situations that you
18 have heard that listening to what you have said so far
19 today, that you could take on with some reasonable,
20 you know, amount of authority, or even, as you have
21 called it I think anecdotally, how they might react to
22 these kind of things? So I want you to broaden your
23 representation.

24 MR. CARGILL: Well, it has actually been
25 said already. On the medical side, it is across the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 board, all of our industries. Essentially, it comes
2 down to those Mom and Pops are going to cut corners.
3 It's an absolute guarantee. That film badge will sit
4 in the truck, or sit on the shelf, or sit on the
5 board, or whatever.

6 It is going -- when rate alarms came up
7 years ago, the fear was that this rate alarm would in
8 some way cause our radiographers to quit using their
9 survey meters. Now, whether that has happened a lot
10 or not, that is up to the NRC and the various states
11 to answer, if they have found that to be, but that
12 would be the biggest fear.

13 If we start putting it out there like
14 that, these Mom and Pops have very low profit margins,
15 they will cut corners. And I don't believe that is
16 the goal of regulatory change.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. George, and then --

18 DR. SEGALL: I think a letter should also
19 address the ICRP recommendation for dose averaging as
20 having huge logistical issues that would impose a huge
21 regulatory burden on a licensee in the absence of a
22 national registry for worker dose.

23 I am very concerned that the regulatory
24 responsibility lies with the licensee, if there is no
25 national registry, because an individual physician who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes from employer to employer -- sorry, radiation
2 worker, if there is no adverse impact for not being
3 truthful in reporting, and the licensee bears the
4 total regulatory responsibility and the enforcement
5 penalties because an individual chooses not to
6 disclose, I think is an undue regulatory burden.

7 So until we have a national registry, I
8 think Option B, the ICRP method, is not workable in
9 the United States.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Ralph?

11 DR. MACKINTOSH: In a previous
12 incarnation, before I worked for a larger institution
13 and had seven or eight staff physicists and
14 dosimetrists, I was what they call a circuit writer,
15 and I covered four hospitals and about eight different
16 radiology practices all across Southern California.

17 And I would say that they would -- the
18 burden would go up with the small size of the
19 practice. Certainly, the level of compliance tends to
20 be less at a small practice. You don't have the
21 ability to spread out dose among multiple people,
22 because you may only have one of each. And the
23 economics of having to put in the latest equipment or
24 add shielding or any of these mitigating factors will
25 add a significant burden to these practices.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second thing I want to say that would
2 be in any paragraph I would start out is that we do
3 not practice radiation safety in the United States
4 based on any limit, any set number. We practice based
5 on ALARA. And we all strive to make the dose as low
6 as reasonably achievable, not under some magic number.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

8 Don, do you think you've got the material
9 to write your letter?

10 DR. COOL: I've got a start.

11 MR. HODGKINS: All righty.

12 DR. COOL: And this is the second time I
13 am going to say this. As you spend the two hours
14 after we finish here driving back across the L.A.
15 freeways, or eating in the hotel, or wherever you may
16 be, and you think of some more things, send me all
17 those good words for the paragraph, because we are
18 going to have to write one.

19 So let's go on to some of the questions
20 that we had there just to make sure that we have
21 touched them. I think we have touched most of them.
22 This first one -- anticipated impacts for the dose
23 histories -- and Ralph was just mentioning, and some
24 others have already mentioned, the complications that
25 would come along with anything that required a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple year, an average, or otherwise.

2 But I would ask, at this point
3 specifically, if there is any additional thoughts that
4 people would want to add on this question.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Colin?

6 MR. DIMOCK: So one issue I know that has
7 come up with the UC system -- not all of them, I won't
8 speak for them universally, but many of the UCs -- is
9 we have been forced by our administration to abandon
10 the collection and storage of Social Security Numbers,
11 which is really, as I see it, the only way to
12 effectively track these back to an individual for one-
13 to-one mapping.

14 There were some issues where, out at the
15 hospital site, Social Security Numbers escaped in
16 mass, and the expense of that response is huge. And
17 so they basically sent the message we are just not
18 doing this anymore. So that is one issue that will
19 come up if we try and do one. And that is not to say
20 that I am against doing one.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Yes?

22 MR. BURKLIN: Well, that -- in the bank
23 account days, my recollection is that when we tried to
24 get histories in the past, and you right away just say
25 -- you don't necessarily get a response. Certainly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you may not get a timely response; there is a good
2 chance you won't get a response -- I'll start over
3 again.

4 MR. HODGKINS: All right.

5 MR. BURKLIN: Okay? Back when we had the
6 bank accounts and we have to right away, for histories
7 for someone -- because someone would come to your
8 plant and they know they worked at a particular
9 location, but they don't know what dose they got. So
10 you have to now write to that location and get that
11 dose.

12 That company may or may not reply to you.

13 If they do not reply to you, then you are forced to
14 assume conservative assumptions about the doses they
15 may have gotten. And with the lowering of the dose,
16 that can become all more important.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Analysts, anybody
18 else? Audience? Carol? Microphone, please.

19 MS. MARKUS: Carol Markus, UCLA. One
20 thing you ought to just consider is in purpose --
21 20.1001, when it describes the purpose of Part 20, it
22 says at the end, "However, nothing in this part shall
23 be construed as limiting actions that may be necessary
24 to protect health and safety."

25 So does that mean if an interventional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiographer has an emergency patient it doesn't
2 matter what his radiation dose is, he can just go
3 ahead and do it?

4 DR. COOL: Let's hold up a mirror for
5 views around here.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Comments? Yes, Donald.

7 DR. MILLER: I have no idea what it means,
8 but if a patient comes to me and needs the procedure
9 and I'm there, I'm going to do it. I consider it as a
10 violation of the Hippocratic Oath to walk away.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else? Yes, Ralph.

12 DR. MACKINTOSH: Not necessarily an answer
13 to that question, but to this one. I wonder, first of
14 all, you have to have a national database or something
15 to deal with this. But what does that do to the
16 hiring practices and transfer from job to job
17 practices of the individual? One, does one employer
18 use up all of the rights to an individual who then
19 tries to change jobs and discovers his value to his
20 next employer is less, and, therefore, it affects his
21 earning potential?

22 Or do you have people changing jobs and
23 not reporting where they previously worked? There is
24 a lot of issues there that have to do with mobility
25 and what are the consequences for the individual and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 his employability.

2 DR. COOL: That's a good question. Let me
3 hold up the mirror again for a second, because today
4 each individual should be being controlled to a limit
5 of less than five rem per year. How are you doing it
6 now? The numbers just change if you are using an
7 average basis or something.

8 So how do you do that now? Because
9 several of you have intimated that that is a problem,
10 but we haven't actually talked about what has happened
11 or needs to happen collectively in the radiation
12 protection community for those individuals who work
13 multiple places.

14 DR. SEGALL: George Segall. We ask for
15 records from the individual or identification of the
16 institution. Many times we don't get that data, so we
17 have to make an assumption, but there is no adverse
18 impact to the individual for not being truthful or not
19 reporting. So we make an attempt to collect the
20 information from the organization where the individual
21 was training or employed, but since there is no
22 regulatory penalty for not reporting to a subsequent
23 employer, we often do not have the data.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard?

25 MR. SMITH: It really depends on how much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room you have to operate. If you have a five rem
2 limit, and you have individuals that are typically
3 getting two -- say, one and a half rem a year, it --
4 then they can be doing multiple jobs, and it is easy
5 to administer.

6 But if you now change that limit to two
7 rem, it becomes very difficult to -- it can become
8 impossible, and you would, in fact, be stopping them.

9 So it is a very different situation when you are
10 operating near the limit as opposed to way below it.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Bob?

12 MR. GREGER: Rob Greger. I think I am
13 going to be the senior health physicist from
14 California for this answer or this comment, because I
15 don't think it is going to be a very popular comment.

16 But one thing that you can do, Don, in this
17 particular situation, when we inspect, we ask the
18 question of whether -- if it is a situation where
19 there is a good likelihood the person is working
20 someplace else, we ask the licensee that question.
21 You know, have you checked to see if this individual
22 worked someplace else?

23 Now, I have to be very honest, and I don't
24 think we have done a good job of asking that question
25 for interventional radiologists. Well, we have asked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that question when we have some reason to suspect that
2 the individual works in multiple locations.

3 But if the NRC wants to solve that
4 problem, it seems to me that the simple way to do that
5 is add the interventional radiologists to -- well, I
6 guess I'm going to have to say that is crazy. I was
7 going to say to the list of licensees that have to
8 report annual doses. But seeing as how you don't
9 regulate X-ray usage, you can't do that.

10 Okay. Well, let me -- that's good, maybe.

11 (Laughter)

12 MR. HODGKINS: You again have asked and
13 answered your own question.

14 (Laughter)

15 MR. GREGER: It happens that way
16 sometimes. Let me go -- because I want also to
17 comment on Carol Markus' question or observation of
18 the purpose of the regulations. And she raises a very
19 good point there, because we do interpret that purpose
20 to allow exposures to first responders, other
21 personnel in bona fide radiation emergencies. And we
22 don't hold them to the five rem limit today.

23 And there are higher numbers that are
24 recommended limits, but there is no regulatory limit
25 on what people can receive in a radiological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency.

2 And I had -- up to this moment had never
3 considered that, you know, you may have a medical
4 emergency that might fall into that area, but that
5 certainly is a possibility.

6 DR. MILLER: Let me propose an
7 illustrative example that has nothing to do with
8 radiation. Let us suppose you come to the hospital
9 with a severe contagious infectious disease, severe
10 acute respiratory syndrome as, for example, the
11 epidemic in Toronto in 2003 or whatever it is.

12 And you show up in the emergency room with
13 a highly contagious, transmissible disease, and you
14 expect to be taken care of, even though you pose a
15 risk of injury and/or death to everyone around you,
16 including all of the health care workers with whom you
17 will come in contact.

18 As far as I know, in the United States
19 there is no regulatory agency for germs. And so you
20 are entitled to expect, and you do expect, and you
21 will receive, medical care, regardless of the risk to
22 the people providing it to you. Why is radiation any
23 different?

24 MR. HODGKINS: Colin?

25 MR. DIMOCK: I just wanted to quickly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point out that Mr. Greger's suggestion for the NRC,
2 which was aborted midway, because they don't handle
3 the dose for -- is a very good solution for
4 California, since we do track that dose here as part
5 of California.

6 MR. GREGER: Yes. Unfortunately,
7 California doesn't keep those records, though. But I
8 guess I could amend that after a few more moments of
9 thought, and one could find a more appropriate federal
10 agency to mimic the NRC's collection of dose for the
11 X-ray field for certain high-risk individuals.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Lynne is raising her hand
13 now.

14 (Laughter)

15 MS. FAIROBENT: Bob, without congressional
16 legislative change, there is not a federal agency that
17 has the authority today over those who use that --
18 other radiation-producing machines. That authority
19 only exists in the states, except for mammography.
20 Thank you. Except for mammography.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Melissa?

22 MS. MARTIN: Well, one point I think we
23 kind of went over was what Colin said a while ago.
24 That is not the first time I have heard that.
25 University of California is not unique. I have heard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in multiple medical centers, that the
2 administration, particularly of these larger systems,
3 have made the decisions that we cannot track the
4 radiation -- we cannot have the Social Security
5 Numbers, just the tracking number.

6 So as soon as you eliminate that, I don't
7 see how in the world you are going to have a federal
8 database of people, because you have no other way to
9 track them.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Comments? Holding
11 up here, as Don would say. Yes, George.

12 DR. SEGALL: To rephrase what other people
13 have said, I think it is just not a good idea to lower
14 limits to what is the de facto limit, because it does
15 not allow for variability in certain exigencies. In
16 my own industry where we have a film badge that can be
17 splashed with a radionuclide, unknownst to the worker,
18 the readings can be quite high. But we really do not
19 have a method to expunge that from the record.

20 And so we should not set a limit where
21 that ceiling actually is right at where many workers
22 may be. So we concentrated on how few workers went
23 above two rem per year, and we all recognize it is
24 less than five percent.

25 But it would be very important to know how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many approach that level, because if we are routinely
2 operating at 1.8, 1.9, for a substantial number of
3 people, then it becomes a real regulatory issue when
4 minor situations exceed that limit.

5 DR. COOL: A good thought.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Ready to move on to --

7 DR. COOL: Let's -- yes. Unless there is
8 something else, let's move on. I think the next
9 several questions have been fairly thoroughly hashed,
10 but I will give everyone a quick opportunity.

11 Anticipated impacts of the dose limits are
12 decreased. I think we have gone around and around on
13 that. Information about actual dose distributions.
14 We have talked about that from a number of groups and,
15 again, let me encourage you, if you have information
16 about your own particular facilities that you can
17 share with us, with all of the personally identifiable
18 information removed, so that we aren't in that -- that
19 will help us develop our regulatory basis and
20 information.

21 George made a very good point that it is
22 not just those above but those that are approaching.
23 So it is the whole distribution and range which
24 becomes important.

25 Potential impacts on patient care has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed throughout this discussion.

2 This is the last one I think, and you have
3 touched on it, but I will give people one last chance,
4 because, in fact, we specifically were thinking what
5 happens or should there be a more uniform reporting,
6 because there is today the requirements for certain
7 classes of licensees to report and other classes not.

8 That can be viewed as a bias for or
9 against certain licensees. It certainly has limited
10 our ability to make some of these analyses. It also
11 has potential impacts, and I would invite you to take
12 any last thrashings on that question.

13 MS. FAIROBENT: Don, I think -- it is
14 Lynne Fairobent with AAPM. I think I have to almost
15 put that in the same category as the discussions going
16 on which aren't directly relevant to this, but the
17 need for a national event reporting system or database
18 in the medical field.

19 If NRC should require this, and if for
20 some reason the compatibility level chosen was less
21 than A or B, the states would not necessarily have to
22 do this. Since we do not have a single regulator in
23 this country, like others that have a national
24 database, we have different challenges in the
25 regulatory world that have to be addressed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, yes, it might be nice for NRC to
2 regulate -- to put something in place like this, but,
3 again, I go back to I think it has to be consistent
4 and uniform and everybody would have to agree to it.

5 That then raises the question of, which
6 one of the multitude of federal agencies that regulate
7 the use of radioactive materials or machines that
8 produce radiation is appropriate? Would they all
9 agree to let one or the other host it? Would they
10 agree to upload and share information that they may
11 currently be capturing? Would the 50 states who may
12 or may not have a variety of systems be willing or
13 able, under their state-enabling legislation, to share
14 that information? So I think there is a whole series
15 of questions.

16 In concept, yes, I think it would be
17 great. I'm not so sure that it is doable at -- it is
18 always doable. We could find a way to do it. I don't
19 know that we could it in our lifetime.

20 MR. HODGKINS: George?

21 DR. SEGALL: I think to report all
22 occupational exposures requires a justification of the
23 need to know all exposures. I don't think there is a
24 regulatory need, and I think there are serious privacy
25 issues when you collect identifiable data that can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shared with agencies. There are many examples of when
2 such data can be shared.

3 And unless there is a compelling societal
4 need to report all exposures, as opposed to exposures
5 that exceed limits, I believe there are privacy issues
6 that are going to be paramount.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

8 MS. ANDERSON: In addition to that, not
9 only is there a cost to actually establish a national
10 database, there also is a cost to maintain that
11 database, and who would pay for it. Again, if it goes
12 back to the licensees, then that will add to your
13 bottom line. So something to think about -- the
14 actual cost for this.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Anybody else?
16 Audience? Anybody, any comments?

17 (No response)

18 That is the last question. That was a --

19 DR. COOL: That was the last question on
20 the screen. Now it is the time for all of the
21 questions that you might wish we had put up on the
22 screen but didn't, if you have any.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Carol? As Carol goes to
24 the mic, Len, do you want to take it over?

25 MS. MARKUS: Carol Markus, UCLA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Go ahead.

2 MS. MARKUS: Just a quick -- I do
3 radiation damage lawsuit consultations, have for a
4 long time. And what I would worry about is that if
5 the NRC set a limit at two rem, people who got doses
6 above two rem when it was legal to get them, and got
7 cancer because 46 percent of men and 38 percent of
8 women are going to get cancer anyway, that this would
9 start a whole slew of radiation damage lawsuits.

10 You know, I was exposed to a dose that the
11 NRC now thinks is dangerous. And that was your fault,
12 Westinghouse, or whatever. And they're suing. I
13 would not like to see this.

14 But, in fact, NRC's regulatory limits are
15 often looked at safety limits by the courts and by
16 juries. And you would be opening up a Pandora's Box
17 of radiation damage lawsuits, I fear. So I think it
18 is something to take into account -- how a change
19 would actually be interpreted and what that effect
20 would be on litigation.

21 DR. COOL: Thank you.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Len?

23 DR. COOL: Good point.

24 MR. SMITH: I have a question concerning
25 occupational dose limits, the extremity annual dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit, 50 rem averaged over 10 square centimeters.
2 This was based on ICR -- NCRP recommendations, and, of
3 course, is different from the ICRP recommendation,
4 which is the same dose limit but averaged over
5 maximally exposed one square centimeter.

6 Is the reason that we are not discussing
7 this at all because the NRC is considering -- is
8 intending to keep the current limit?

9 DR. COOL: Actually, yes. At this moment,
10 we haven't seen or had any requests to put that on the
11 table. There wasn't anything in the updated
12 international recommendations that would place that on
13 the table, because ICRP did not change it. And, in
14 fact, we had gone through that process several years
15 ago, because of some particular issues, and
16 specifically gone to the NCRP for some recommendations
17 and how to deal with those issues.

18 So at the moment, that is not specifically
19 on the table. But let me use that to raise a question
20 for people to think about. Not related to extremity
21 dose, but related to Len's dose, dose to the eye.
22 Okay? That is another value which, in the ICRP
23 recommendation, has not changed yet. And I say that
24 because the ICRP is currently looking at the data that
25 is available, because there is a considerable body of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data that suggests that cataracts' opacities are
2 occurring at dose levels lower than previously
3 thought, and that, in fact, rather than being a
4 deterministic, as in either cataract or no cataract,
5 when you exceed a certain total dose number, that it
6 may be more of a stochastic effect like cancer, with
7 increasing probability of opacity to the lens of the
8 eye.

9 Now, what I do not know is whether the
10 ICRP Main Commission, in their meeting last week,
11 received an updated report from their committee that
12 looks at these issues, and whether there is any
13 information forthcoming that might put something on
14 the table.

15 I understand that the Main Commission is
16 considering revising its recommendation. I don't know
17 exactly what it will be. No one will quite say,
18 although several people have speculated that it would
19 move from the 15 rem to five rem. And I place that on
20 the table, one, for your awareness, and, two, for any
21 reaction at this moment, because if that occurs over
22 the next year or so, as it might well, it would be in
23 a timeframe when it could be considered as we continue
24 to develop recommendations for our Commission.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Donald?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MILLER: Just a point of information.
2 This has been looked at relatively recently by the
3 International Atomic Energy Agency, which is running a
4 research study called RELID. I forget what it stands
5 for. And they have run a number of studies on various
6 continents looking at radiation dose -- I'm sorry, at
7 possible cataract changes in interventional
8 cardiologists, nurses and interventional cardiology
9 suites.

10 And the most recent one was from Malaysia.
11 The previous one I think was from South America. And
12 they have demonstrated an unequivocal increase in the
13 prevalence of cataracts in interventional
14 cardiologists and nurses compared to age and sex-
15 matched controls.

16 And this -- Elsie Avanya, who is the
17 chair, Professor Avanya, who is the chair of Committee
18 C3, the ICRP, is well aware of these findings, is
19 involved in them, and he is -- was at this meeting
20 last week, and I'm sure that he has conveyed this
21 information to the Main Commission.

22 But, as with Don, I have no idea what
23 conclusion they have drawn from that or what they are
24 going to do, but I highly suspect that the limit will
25 be lowered, and probably dramatically lowered.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Other comments?

2 MR. SMITH: Don, I see a problem with the
3 technology, the dosimetry technology. My
4 understanding is that monitoring a dose through a lens
5 of the eye is problematic when you are dealing with
6 high energy beta emitters, where people are
7 inadvertently exposed to them.

8 And I believe the processors have quite a
9 problem getting the dose right. See, it is not a
10 problem when you are operating at 15 rem. But if you
11 reduce to five rem, you are going to run more and more
12 into that problem.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else? Comments,
14 concerns, questions, retributions?

15 (Laughter)

16 DR. COOL: Yes. At this point, we are
17 having a bit of competition. It sounds an awful lot
18 like the guy down in South America who announces
19 soccer games. I am waiting for the goal.

20 (Laughter)

21 Rich?

22 MR. BURKLIN: Yes. Don, statements were
23 made about protecting the privacy of those people who
24 are not on a national tracking system right now.
25 However, there is a ton of us that do send in -- that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do send in NRC-4 forms -- NRC-5 forms with Social
2 Security Numbers.

3 I know that other identifications can be
4 used -- for instance, I have checked and you can use
5 driver's license numbers, which would not necessarily
6 be unique. Is the NRC doing anything with respect to
7 that concern of privacy?

8 DR. COOL: I don't know specifically. I
9 know that the database is secure, limited, specific
10 access, authorization access, and otherwise, to
11 protect the Privacy Act information, as all federal
12 agency systems are, and we know that all of the
13 federal agency systems do a perfect job in protecting
14 all of the information.

15 I don't know whether there has been any
16 recent examination by the contractor for any changes
17 associated with that collection. I don't believe
18 there has been.

19 MR. HODGKINS: So I have a question that,
20 if you would allow a layperson to ask you, is that,
21 you know, you talked a lot today about the science,
22 yet some of the conversation that got started was --
23 and I think, George, you kind of did an anecdote, you
24 know, where you speculated that two people would
25 increase versus one, and that is not based in science,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is based in kind of your intuition, as a
2 scientist. Observation, okay?

3 So can the only thing that impacts our
4 discussion today be science, or can it be observation?

5 Because you seem to, you know, kind of let go of
6 observation, and you just want the facts. Yes?

7 DR. SEGALL: Medicine is facing this issue
8 right now, and there is an increasing demand for
9 evidence. But evidence is very difficult to gather --
10 good evidence. And I believe that the consensus of
11 expert opinion is a reasonable substitute when
12 evidence does not exist.

13 MR. HODGKINS: So are there examples that
14 you saw here today where a reasonable amount of people
15 are gathered that would be considered experts that you
16 wouldn't need the data to support it? I would be
17 curious to see what the panel thinks about that.

18 (No response)

19 Or not.

20 (Laughter)

21 Carol? Put her knitting down again.

22 MS. MARKUS: Carol Markus, UCLA. We don't
23 really need to provide the NRC evidence that a five
24 rem limit is safe. The NRC needs to provide us with
25 evidence that it is not. So I think you have to kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of look at the negative half of the question that you
2 asked.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

4 MS. MARKUS: The NRC has not provided us
5 with a good set of incontrovertible data showing that
6 there is a significant risk at five rem that justifies
7 reducing dose. Its only reason for doing this is to
8 be just like everybody else, or what they think is
9 everybody else, which isn't to many of us an
10 appropriate reason.

11 MR. HODGKINS: But doesn't it, then,
12 respond to George's -- how did you say it, George? A
13 reasonable amount of people, scientific?

14 DR. SEGALL: A consensus of experts.

15 MR. HODGKINS: So that --

16 DR. SEGALL: I think we have achieved that
17 remarkable consensus here.

18 MR. HODGKINS: But the consensus of
19 experts outside of the United States differs.

20 MR. CARGILL: Yes.

21 MR. HODGKINS: They're wrong and we're
22 right.

23 MR. CARGILL: Yes, but --

24 MS. MARKUS: I think we are right in
25 America. What they do in Europe is their problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They have a different level of medical care there. We
2 would not be happy with it.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Yes. Scott?

4 MR. CARGILL: Essentially, what -- Carol
5 is hitting it right on the head. You are comparing
6 the United States, which is, what, the second, third
7 largest entity in the world, to 50 states that -- or
8 50 countries that sit inside of Texas? We are talking
9 completely different microcosms here.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

11 MR. CARGILL: I agree with George. We
12 have an assembly of experts. I believe we all agree
13 that changing it just for the fun of changing it is
14 obviously the wrong approach.

15 But we all also need to recognize the
16 NRC's position here. They are being asked -- staff is
17 being asked to present reasonable cause not to do what
18 the international community is asking them to do. So
19 we are being asked to provide Don here and his
20 associates with the ammunition to go back and say, "We
21 feel we have done enough. We don't need to do no
22 more."

23 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Donald?

24 DR. MILLER: I think we haven't achieved
25 consensus. I think we have achieved unanimity. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't heard a single dissenting voice, and I think
2 that is a very strong statement in and of itself,
3 considering that the NRC has invited us all here
4 today.

5 Also, while we have not presented perhaps
6 reams of evidence, we weren't asked -- we were asked
7 to present ourselves and not make presentations, but
8 provide our own expert opinions, which we have done.
9 We have also given you some evidence, people have
10 shown you graphs and gone through their own databases
11 and cited the literature, and so on.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Leonard?

13 MR. SMITH: Yes. I wanted to say a
14 similar thing. I mean, there is a lot of data that we
15 have that we could potentially produce to show what
16 happens when you constrain people, a group of people,
17 at a lower dose level.

18 And there was a time when we were working
19 on cyclotrons, for example, where probably two-thirds
20 of the work was done by these less skilled people.
21 And we had a lot of information back in those days on
22 how much unnecessary dose they had gotten, and how the
23 collective dose went up very greatly.

24 So we have referred to the study that we
25 did, the survey that we did for the NCRP. That was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 partially based on actual evidence from previous
2 years, and then the speculation of what would happen
3 if there was a reduction in dose at that particular
4 time.

5 So we do have that past evidence there.
6 And I say "past," I mean, there are ongoing operations
7 where health physicists might do a study around it.
8 And they have a skilled person do the operation, it is
9 a routine operation, and he is away on vacation, and
10 they get a less skilled person to come in and do it.
11 And it is amazing what a difference that makes.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Well, thank you for
13 indulging me.

14 Don, do you want to wrap up, and then I
15 will take over, or do you want me to -- yes.

16 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes, I would just like to
17 make one final comment. Ralph Andersen with NEI. I
18 wanted to reflect on a comment that Dr. Markus made.

19 As a matter of regulatory process -- and
20 correct me if I'm wrong -- inevitably any decision to
21 change the limit will in fact be a backfit.
22 Certainly, it is a change in regulatory position. I
23 think it is pretty hard to dispute that it is not. It
24 is obvious on the face of it, which merely means that
25 you would have to do a backfit analysis if you intend

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it will apply to existing licensees.

2 And, again, you will have to help me out
3 here. I know we have a backfit provision for
4 reactors. Are there similar provisions for other
5 types of licensees?

6 DR. COOL: There are for fuel cycle.
7 There is not for byproduct material.

8 MR. ANDERSEN: Okay. So at a minimum, you
9 would need to demonstrate a substantial benefit to
10 health and safety to implement the rule, however you
11 got there, as a policy decision, as a matter of
12 process.

13 So I would suggest that in the information
14 gathering, perhaps in the Texas workshop or perhaps
15 tomorrow or perhaps under the rubric of other
16 business, you should make sure that you are collecting
17 the explicit information that you are going to need to
18 perform that analysis, because inevitably you will
19 need to perform it if you go forward with the change.

20 I would also contend, by the way, that the
21 imposition of constraints, or even the change in
22 methodology, in fact are backfits. Those were
23 conclusion -- the change in methodology was a
24 conclusion reached in the previous change to Part 20,
25 if I'm not mistaken, that it was a backfit and there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a need to justify Part 20 as a backfit.

2 So I would just comment, for the rest of
3 you that wouldn't be familiar with those, NRC has
4 specific provisions in its regulations that spell out
5 a procedure by which NRC has to justify making such a
6 change. And if they can't justify it, they can make
7 the change.

8 MS. FAIROBENT: Yes. Lynne Fairobent with
9 AAPM. I just want to make a couple of final comments,
10 too. I agree with everything that Ralph just said
11 regarding the backfit analysis, but also we need to
12 consider that, you know, in the U.S. we don't live in
13 isolation.

14 We are in a global economy. There are a
15 number of categories of licensees who are not
16 necessarily around this table today who routinely have
17 to deal with import/export. For them, the cost of
18 maintaining two systems, two recordkeeping -- and I
19 think Richard mentioned this from AREVA -- is a cost
20 of doing business to them. That may be a negative
21 cost for them.

22 So we do have to keep that in mind. I
23 think also that as the U.S. -- and I can't remember
24 who it was that mentioned it at the D.C. workshop --
25 it might have been Michael Boyd from EPA -- certainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can go back in and look at the transcript when it's
2 posted, but the comment made is the U.S. advocates
3 certain positions on the international community
4 basis, and we look to perhaps buy into the IAEA basic
5 safety series standards.

6 We are certainly a member state for ICRP
7 recommendations, and we look at standards
8 internationally for consistency, and yet we sit here
9 and perhaps our own rules we are advocating that for
10 some reason should be different.

11 I am not saying I agree with it, but I
12 think when we look at the whole political climate, of
13 which the rulemaking and the regulatory process also
14 lives in, it is not just a U.S.-based focus. So I
15 think those are a couple of things that we need to
16 keep in mind.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Rob?

18 MR. GREGER: Okay. Rob Greger, State of
19 California this time. We have got two problems in
20 keeping the five -- at least two problems in keeping
21 the five rem dose limit. One is the factor of four
22 increase in radiation risk. That is on the table.
23 You know, whether one wants to dispute it or not, it's
24 there.

25 And the second one is the lower dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits from -- recommended by ICRP and used in a lot
2 of portions of the world. It seems that there may be
3 a solution that recognizes that the vast majority of
4 our licensed work and occupational workers don't
5 exceed two rem. But there are certain members of the
6 community, particularly the medical community, where
7 people do exceed two rem on a relatively frequent
8 basis, and perhaps with good justification to do so
9 from an overall safety standpoint.

10 And so maybe the -- I hope I don't answer
11 my own question and --

12 (Laughter)

13 -- blow myself out of the water here while
14 I am talking, but, you know, maybe the answer is a
15 dose constraint of two rem with a couple of hoops to
16 jump through to exceed that but with, you know, those
17 hoops being defined and maybe the most you do is, you
18 know, get approval of someone maybe within your
19 organization and then maybe report it to your
20 regulatory agency.

21 You know, that way we would be able to
22 have a good knowledge level of the degree to which the
23 two rem criteria constraint is exceeded, still
24 maintain the five rem overall dose limit, but come
25 close to addressing the other two issues by showing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we don't have very many people exceeding the two
2 rem limit, and that we are well aware of the people
3 that do exceed it.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you very much.

5 Any comments on that? Reactions?

6 (No response)

7 I think we have -- someone from the
8 audience would like to say something.

9 MR. TAKAHASHI: The five or two rem dose
10 is sort of a risk-based idea, and so that if we are
11 going to reduce the dose as a -- sort of a quasi-
12 regulatory side, what is the justification? I mean,
13 Carol was talking about cancer induction in the
14 population, and she was saying somewhere between 30 to
15 40 percent, if you live long enough. I use 20 to 25
16 percent, if you live long enough, you are going to get
17 cancer.

18 And so if you look at one or five times
19 10^{-4} per rem, and we are going from five to two, you
20 know, we are looking at hundredth or a tenth of a
21 percent of more cancers. And so how do we justify
22 that burden of reducing it?

23 And especially in the medical field. If
24 we are seeing that kind of procedures that are
25 complicated, and Stanford has a very -- you know, some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of their procedures are fairly complicated because
2 they are the medical center in the Bay area. And,
3 therefore, why do you want to restrict or, you know,
4 constrain them by reducing the dose from five to two?

5 MR. HODGKINS: Chuck, did you want to add?

6 MR. PICKERING: Yes. I was going to
7 agree, again, with Rob. I totally agree that that is
8 probably a good way to go -- keep the five, build in
9 constraints at two-ish. I think that is well in the
10 spirit of it, and to me that is alignment.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Lynne?

12 MS. FAIROBENT: I don't really want to get
13 into the debate on the issues of constraint. But it
14 is a great lead-in to tomorrow's discussion.

15 And, Don, just in the morning remind me
16 that I have real heartburn on it, in case I forget.

17 DR. COOL: Like you would --

18 MS. FAIROBENT: Otherwise, we are not
19 going to get out of here in the next five minutes.

20 (Laughter)

21 DR. COOL: Somehow I can't quite imagine,
22 Lynne, that you are going to forget that. But I will
23 be pleased to remind you, should you somehow forget.

24 Let me do a quick synopsis, then, as we
25 did -- as we did before. This has been a fantastic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion throughout all of the afternoon. Clearly,
2 there is a lot of people who are in agreement that
3 they would like to see the dose limit left as it is.
4 There has been a variety of reasons that have been put
5 forward on the record.

6 I am not going to try and capture all of
7 them, but it impacts in a number of areas. Certainly,
8 the various interventional areas have been mentioned,
9 some radiography and other things, large economic
10 burdens associated with making some of those changes,
11 implications that it could result in more people doing
12 things that they shouldn't support in terms of non-
13 compliance because of the perception that it would
14 impact their ability to do different things, a view on
15 the science that the change in risk was not seen by a
16 number of you as being a credible basis upon which any
17 change could be justified, a number of issues
18 associated with averaging or other dose recordkeeping,
19 dose databases and things, a view expressed by a
20 number of people that the whole ALARA process/safety
21 culture process is really where protection is at.

22 And we just finished with a discussion
23 here about constraints as one possible tool in that,
24 and that will be one of the key things that we will
25 want to engage on tomorrow. I am going to invite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody to think a lot about that, because we will
2 have a good opportunity to do that tomorrow.

3 Some issues raised with regards to -- and
4 I use the word "transient worker," because that is the
5 word that tends to get used in the reactor industry.
6 But the whole multiple location, working for multiple
7 licensees, even at the same time, has been brought up
8 in a number of places. So it has been a very robust
9 discussion. It has been incredibly useful for us.

10 Let me use this as a plug, once again, for
11 those of you who may have some data information to
12 take the opportunity post-meeting to send that to us
13 on the record so we have that available to work on our
14 assessment.

15 And I would be remiss if I didn't remind
16 everybody, leading into what Dan is going to -- you've
17 got it, so I'm going to let you do it, Dan.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. First of all, two
19 things on your table. One is the speaker list, the
20 panel list, so you do have everybody's name, address,
21 and phone number, should you want to personally follow
22 up after this meeting.

23 And the second piece of paper is the
24 evaluation. It is really important for us to get the
25 evaluations from this meeting. We have changed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process from the previous meeting to today, and so
2 part of what we just did is summed up the content.
3 And so what I would like the panelists to do is talk
4 about the process, is this a comfortable process for
5 you, or are there some things that you would like to
6 see changed for tomorrow? Okay.

7 And I'm going to ask the panelists just to
8 do a round robin real quick. Ralph?

9 DR. MACKINTOSH: I'm happy.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Happy? Went exceedingly
11 well. Happy. Terrific. Excellent.

12 (Laughter)

13 God, you guys. Okay. Good. Good. All
14 right. Well done. Good.

15 Now, audience, too, I mean, as far as do
16 you feel like you got enough time to say what you
17 wanted to say? We will give it to the guy at the
18 microphone.

19 MR. PEDERSEN: No. I was going to wait
20 until you got done with this process. I just wanted
21 to remind Don of something, but since I've got the
22 microphone in my face right now -- you have asked
23 several times to provide information outside of this
24 particular format. You might want to tell them the
25 preferred method of providing that information, so it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all doesn't show up in your e-mail account.

2 (Laughter)

3 DR. COOL: Do not send it to my personal
4 e-mail account, although I will send it to the right
5 place if you do. I put an e-mail address on the slide
6 earlier. It's in your slide set -- rgs4rp@nrc.gov.
7 But you each have copies of the Federal Register
8 notice, which has about four different methods. None
9 of them are necessarily preferred. They will all get
10 on the record.

11 But thank you, Roger. That's a good
12 reminder.

13 MR. HODGKINS: With that said, good
14 meeting today. We will continue, then, tomorrow.
15 Please think about questions, comments, concerns,
16 constraints, for tomorrow's meeting.

17 You are adjourned almost promptly at 5:00.
18 Is it 5:00? Early?

19 (Whereupon, at 4:42 p.m., the proceedings in the
20 foregoing matter were adjourned, to
21 reconvene at 8:30 a.m., the following
22 day.)

23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701